

Appendix F.—American Red Cross Bibliography

This appendix contains a Therapeutic Apheresis Bibliography that was compiled by the American Red Cross and is distributed to American Red Cross regional blood services to facilitate access to current information on therapeutic apheresis by specific disease categories.

The bibliography is divided into two sections. The first section contains 1,241 citations that comprised the apheresis literature as of May 1982. The second section is a supplement that adds 778 references through January 1983 to the original list.

References in both sections are listed by reverse chronological order and grouped by specific disease categories. Some articles may be cited in more than one category if their content warrants multiple listings. Texts, symposia, and review articles (sec. XVII) may also contain information pertinent to specific diseases, but some of these summary publications may not be listed by disease category.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THERAPEUTIC PHERESIS*BY DISEASE CATEGORIES

No. I:	Neurological Disorders	No. VU:	Liver Disease
A.	Myasthenia Gravis	A.	Hepatitis, Hepatic Coma
: :	Multiple Sclerosis	B.	Miscellaneous
D.	Refsum's Disease	No. VIII:	Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn
E.	Guillain-Barre Syndrome	No. IX:	Cancer
/-	Miscellaneous: Polyneuropathy, Motor Neuron Disease, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis	No. X:	Skin Diseases
No. II:	Blood Diseases	A.	Pemphigus Vulgaris
A.	Hemophilia	B.	Erythrocyte Autosensitization
B.	Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia	C.	Miscellaneous
C.	Aplastic Anemia	No. XI:	Lipid Disorders (Hyperlipidemia)
D.	Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura	No. XII:	Immunological Disorders
E.	Thrombotic Thrombocytopenic Purpura , Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome	A.	Immunodeficiency
F.	Sickle Cell Disease	B.	Immune Complex Disease
G.	Leukemia , Myeloproliferative Syndrome, Sézary Syndrome	No. XIII:	"Miscellaneous Diseases
H.	Thrombocytosis	A.	Thyroid Storm
L	Miscellaneous	B.	Pulmonary Edema , Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome
No. III:	Malignant Paraproteinemias	C.	Hypertension
A.	Hyperviscosity Syndrome "	D.	Poisoning
B.	Macroglobulinemia	E.	Asthma
C.	Multiple Myeloma	F.	Crohn's Disease
D.	Cryoglobulinemia	G.	Miscellaneous
E.	Miscellaneous	No. XIV:	Clinical Reactions, Complications
No. IV:	Renal Diseases	No. XV:	Technical Aspects
A.	GoodPasture's Syndrome	No. XVI:	Alternative Methodologies
B.	Glomerulonephritis	No. XVII:	Texts, Symposia
C.	Miscellaneous		
No. V:	Connective Tissue Disorders		
A.	Systemic Lupus Erythematosus		
: :	Polyarteritis Nodosa - Wegener's Granuloma		
D.	Rheumatoid Arthritis		
E.	Raynaud's Syndrome		
	Miscellaneous		
No. W:	Transplantation		
A.	Renal		
B.	Bone Marrow		

*This Case Study has used the term "apheresis" throughout its contents for the purpose of consistency. However, the term "pheresis" is used by the American Red Cross with the same meaning.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. 1: Neurological Disorders

A. Myasthenia Gravis

Anchie T: Plasm apheresis as a treatment for myasthenia gravis. *J Neurosurg Nurs* 13:23-27, 1981.

Dau PC: Response to plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive drug therapy in sixty myasthenia gravis patients. *Ann NY Acad Sci*, in press.

Dau PC, Denys EH: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive drug therapy in the Eaton-Lambert syndrome. *Ann Neurol*, in press.

Goulon M, et al: Treatment of myasthenia gravis by plasma exchange and immunosuppressors. *Rev Med Interne* 1:213-216, 1981 (English abstract).

Hawkey CJ, et al: Plasma exchange and immunosuppressive drug treatment in myasthenia gravis: No evidence for synergy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 44:469-475, 1981.

Kornfeld P, Ambinder EP, Mittag MW, Bender AN, Papatestas AE, Genkins G: Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis. *Plasma Ther* 2:127-133, 1981.

Kornfeld P, et al: Plasmapheresis in refractory generalized myasthenia gravis. *Arch Neurol* 38:478-481, 1981.

Lang AE, et al: Plasma exchange therapy for severe penicillamine-induced myasthenia gravis. *J Rheumatol* 8:303-307, 1981.

Miller RG, et al: Antibody-negative acquired myasthenia gravis: Successful therapy with plasma exchange. *Muscle Nerve* 4:255, 1981.

Newsom-Davis J, Hawkey C, Vincent A: Plasma exchange in the treatment of myasthenia gravis. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 180-185.

Reuther P, Wiebecke D, Fateh-Moghadam A, Besinger U, Mertens HG: The role of plasma exchange in the treatment of myasthenia gravis. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 186-193.

Scadding GK, Havard CWH: Pathogenesis and treatment of myasthenia gravis. *Br Med J* 283:1008-1012, 1981.

Toyka KV, Besinger UA, Heiniger K, Samtleben W, Hein D, Fateh-Moghadam A, Gurland HJ, Grabensee B: Myasthenia gravis: The pathogenic role of antibodies to acetylcholine receptor and the effect of antibody depletion. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 172-179.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB 1-2

Wysenbeek AJ, Smith JW, Krakauer RS: Plasmapheresis 11: Review of clinical experience. *Plasma Ther* 2:61-71, 1981.

Campbell WW Jr, et al: Plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis: Electrophysiological studies. *Ann Neurol* 8:584-589, 1980.

Carter B, et al: Anti-acetylcholine receptor antibody titres in the sera of myasthenia patients treated with plasma exchange combined with immunosuppressive therapy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 43:397-402, 1980.

Dau PC: Plasmapheresis therapy in myasthenia gravis. *Muscle Nerve* 3:468-482, 1980.

Gerlag K, et al: Successful treatment by plasmapheresis of respiratory insufficiency in myasthenia gravis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 82:237-243, 1980.

Johns TR, Sanders D: Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis. Plasm apheresis Workshop sponsored by Muscular Dystrophy Association, New York University, April 1980.

Lisak RP, Abramowitz O, Khotland DL: Plasm apheresis in myasthenia gravis. Plasmapheresis Workshop sponsored by Muscular Dystrophy Association, New York University, April 1980.

Pollard SD, Basten A, Hassall SE, Kronenberg H, Cobcroft R, Dawkins R: Current trends in the management of myasthenia gravis: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive therapy. *Aust NZ J Med* 10:212-217, 1980.

Reuther P, Wiebecke D, Boske A, Mertens HG: Plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis and other neurological disease. Heidelberg: Springer, 1980 (in press).

Riley TL, Monagle WP: Antireceptor-antibody decline without improvement after plasm apheresis in myasthenia gravis. *Am Intern Med* 92:713, 1980.

%wntleben W, Besinger UA, Toyka KV, Fateh-Moghadam A, Brehm G, Gurland HJ: Plasm apheresis in myasthenia gravis: A new method of rapid plasma exchange. *Klin Wochenschr* 58:47-49, 1980.

Sanders DB: Plasm apheresis in myasthenia gravis. Sixth International Conference on Diseases of the L&otor Unit, Key Biscayne, Florida, June 1980.

Toyka KV, Augspach R, Besinger UA, Grabensee B: Treatment of myasthenia gravis and Guillain-Barre' syndrome with plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasm aeparationo" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 289-296.

Behan PO, Shakir RA, Simpson SA, Burnett AK, Allan TL, Haase G: Plasma-exchange combined with immunosuppressive therapy in myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 2:438-440, 1979.

Blount M, Kinney AB, Stone M: Plasma exchange in the management of myasthenia gravis. *Nurs Clin North Am* 14:172-176, 1979.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB I-3

Dau PC (cd): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979.

Dau PC, Lindstrom JM, Cassel CK, Clark EC: Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis and polymyositis. In Dau PC (cd): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 229-247.

Kornfeld P, Ambinder EP, Papatestas AE, Bender AN, Genkins G: Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis: Controlled study. *Lancet* 2:629, 1979.

Lisak RP, Abramsky O, Schotland DL: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of myasthenia gravis: Preliminary studies in 21 patients. In Dau PC (cd): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 209-215.

Newsom-Davis 3: Plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis. *Plasma Ther* 1:17-31, 1979.

Newsom-Davis J, Vincent A: Combined plasma exchange and immunosuppression in myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 2:688, 1979.

Newsom-Davis J, Wilson SG, Vincent A, Ward CD: Long-term effects of repeated plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 1:464-468, 1979.

Pinching AJ, Peters DK, Newsom-Davis 3: Plasma exchange in the investigation and treatment of myasthenia gravis. *Plasma Ther* 1:29-32, 1979.

Plasmapheresis for myasthenia gravis. *Med Lett Drugs Ther* 21:64, 1979.

Reuther P, Wiebecke D, Hertel G, Böske A, Mertens HG: Treatment of myasthenia gravis with plasmapheresis. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 104:1806-1810, 1979.

Dau PC, Cassel CK, Denys EH, Shev EE, Spitler LE: Plasmapheresis for myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 1:457, 1978.

Howard JF Jr, Sanders DB, Johns JR: The role of plasma exchange therapy in myasthenia gravis. *Haemonetics Research Advanced Component Seminar*, Boston, 1978.

Jacobs P, Dubovsky D, Ferguson A: Plasmapheresis and myasthenia gravis. *Br Med* 31:177, 1978.

Keesey 3: Caution on plasm apheresis for myasthenia gravis. *N Engl J Med* 298:1029, 1978.

Lisak RP, Schotland DL: Symposium on therapeutic controversies. Myasthenia gravis. Plasmapheresis in the treatment of myasthenia gravis. *Trans Am Neurol Assoc* 103:292-302, 1978.

Newsom-Davis 3, Pinching AJ, Vincent A, Wilson SG: Function of circulating antibody to acetylcholine receptor in myasthenia gravis: Investigation by plasma exchange. *Neurology* 28:266-272, 1978.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB I-4

Newsom-Davis J, Vincent A, Wilson SG, Ward CD, Pinching AJ, Hawkey C: Plasmapheresis for myasthenia gravis. *N Engl J Med* 298:456, 1978.

Dau PC, Lindstrom JM, Cassel CK, Denys EH, Shev EE, Spitler LE: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive drug therapy in myasthenia gravis. *N Engl J Med* 297:1134-1140, 1977.

Finn R, Coates PM: Plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 1:190-191, 1977.

Havard CWH: Progress in myasthenia gravis. *Br Med* 3 2:1008-1011, 1977.

Pinching AJ, Peters DK, Newsom-Davis 3: Plasma exchange in myasthenia gravis. *Lancet* 1:428-429, 1977.

Pinching RJ, Peters DK, Newsom-Davis 3: Remission of myasthenia gravis following plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:1373-1376, 1976.

B. Multiple Sclerosis

Masland W, Giordano GF: Lymphocytophoresis in multiple sclerosis. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Rosen AD, Hamburger MI: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis: Effect on the visual evoked potential. *Plasma Ther* 2:239-242, 1981.

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Zerbi D, Celano 1: Plasma exchange in the management of selected neurological diseases. *Plasma Ther* 2:13-18, 1981.

Vukovich DM, Vaithianathan T, French A: Lymphocytophoresis in multiple sclerosis - a pilot study. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Dau PC, Petajan JH, Johnson KP, Panitch HS, Bernstein MB: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis: Preliminary findings. *Neurology (NY)* 30:1023-1028, 1980.

Giordano GF, Wallace BA, Masland W, Ketchel S3, Tilmann K, Holland K: Lymphocytophoresis as a therapeutic modality in multiple sclerosis: A preliminary report. In "Second Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1980, pp 25-37.

Khatir Bo, McQuillen MP, Kiethe SM, Hussey C, Cook A: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis: Correlation of clinical improvement with increased suppressor cell activity in peripheral blood. *Am Neurol* 8:114, 1980.

Plasmapheresis for multiple sclerosis. *Int Med Alert* 2:65-66, 1980.

Stefoski D, Schauf CL, Davis FA, et al: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis: Clinical observations and effects on serum neuroelectric blocking factor. *Neurology* 30:362-363, 1980.

vanden Noort S, Waksman BH: Plasma exchange: Aid to therapy of multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* 30:1111, 1980.

Weiner HL, Dawson DM: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis: Results of a preliminary study. *Neurology* 30:1029-1033, 1980.

Dau PC, Petajan JH, Johnson KP, Panitch HS, Bornstein MR: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive drug therapy in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* 29:573, 1979.

Schauf CL, Stefanski DA, Davis FA, McLeod BC: The application of plasmapheresis to multiple sclerosis. *Plasma Ther* 1:33-42, 1979.

C. Refsum's Disease

Gibberd FB: Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis (Refsum's disease) and its management with plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther* 1:17-26, 1980.

Karnanabroo D, Harnest U, Feldman H, Assman G, van de Loo J: Herodopathia atactica polyneuritiformis (Refsum's disease) treated by diet and large-volume plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange, Plasmapheresis - Plasma Separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 297-299.

Moser HW, Braine H, Pyeritz RE, Unman D, Murray C, Asbury AK: Therapeutic trial of plasmapheresis in Refsum disease and in Fabry disease. *Birth Defects* 16:491-497, 1980.

Gibberd FB, Billimoria JD, Page NG, Retsas S: Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis (Refsum's disease) treated by diet and plasma-exchange. *Lancet* 1:575-578, 1979.

Penovich PE, Hollander 3, Nusbacher 3A, Griggs RC, McPherson 1: Note on plasma exchange therapy in Refsum's disease. In Kark RAP, Rosenberg RN, Schut AJ (eds): "Advances in Neurology," Vol 21. New York: Raven Press, 1978, pp 151-153.

Lundberg A, Lilja LG, Lundberg PO, Try K: Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis (Refsum's disease). Experience of dietary treatment and plasmapheresis. *Eur Neurol* 8:309-324, 1972

D. Guillain-Barré Syndrome

Augspach R, Tovka KV, Paulus W, Hein D, Grabensee B: Plasma exchange in chronic Guillain-Barré syndrome. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 208-209.

Durward WF, et al: Plasma exchange in Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 283:794, 1981.

Gross MLP, Sweny P, Legg NJ: Successful plasmapheresis in Miller-Fisher syndrome. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 282:1394, 1981.

Irvine AT, Tibbles J: Treatment of Fisher's variant of Guillain-Barré syndrome by exchange transfusion. *3 Can Sci Neurol* 8:49-50, 1981.

Littlewood R, Bajada S: Successful plasmapheresis in the Miller-Fisher syndrome. *Br Med J* 282:778, 1981.

Maisey DN, Olczak SA: Successful plasmapheresis in the Miller-Fisher syndrome. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 282:1159, 1981.

Mayr U, Rimpl E, Hackl JM, Gerstenbrand F: Treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome by plasma exchange. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 199-204.

Reuther P, Rauterberg EW, Hempel K, Mertens HG: Plasma exchange in relapsing Guillain-Barré syndrome. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 206-207.

Rimpl E, et al: Treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome by plasma exchange. *3 Neurology* 225:207-217, 1981.

Schooneman F, Janet C, Streiff F, Gerard A, Dureux JB, Canton P, Roche G, Aubrun P: Plasma exchange in Guillain-Barré syndrome: Ten cases. *Plasma Ther* 2:117-121, 1981.

Successful plasmapheresis in the Miller-Fisher syndrome. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 282:2055, 1981.

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Zerbi D, Celano I: Plasma exchange in the management of selected neurological diseases. *Plasma Ther* 2:13-18, 1981.

Asbury A, Fisher R, McKhann GM, Mobley W, Server A: Guillain-Barré syndrome: Is there a role for plasmapheresis? *Neurology (NY)* 30:1112, 1980.

Corachan M, Talonu T, Oldfield E, Kaven 3, Flynn P: Treatment of acute severe Guillain-Barré syndrome by plasmapheresis. *Papua New Guinea Med J* 23:146-147, 1980.

Rail D, Stark R, Swash M, Newland A: Improvement in nerve condition after plasma exchange for Guillain-Barré syndrome. *3 Neurology Neurosurg Psychiatry* 43:1147, 1980.

Ropper AH, Shahani B, Huggins CE: Improvement in 4 patients with acute Guillain-Barré syndrome after plasma exchange. *Neurology* 30:361, 1980.

Tokya KV, Augspach R, Besinger UA, Grabensee B: Treatment of myasthenia gravis and Guillain-Barré syndrome with plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange, Plasmapheresis - Plasma Separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 289-296.

Valbonesi M, Mosconi L, Garelli S, Zerbi D, Celano I: Successful treatment by plasma exchange in Guillain-Barré syndrome with immune complexes. *Vox Sang* 38:181-184, 1980.

Levy RL, Newkirk R, Ochoa J: Treatment of chronic Guillain-Barre' syndrome by plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:741, 1979.

Levy RL, Newkirk R, Ochoa J: Treating chronic relapsing Guillain-Barre' syndrome by plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:259-260, 1979.

E. Miscellaneous: Polyneuropathy, Motor Neuron Disease,
Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

Dau P: Plasm apheresis in autoimmune necrologic diseases. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Dau PC, Lindstrom JM, Denys EH: Plasmapheresis in necrologic disorders. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 169-197.

Dyck PJ: Controlled trial of plasma exchange on inflammatory demyelinating neuropathy: Preliminary report. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Maas AIR, Busch HFM, van der Heuf C: Plasma infusion and plasma exchange in chronic idiopathic polyneuropathy. *N Engl J Med* 305:344, 1981.

Cook JD, Tindall RAS, Walker J, et al: Plasma exchange as a treatment of acute and chronic idiopathic autoimmune polyneuropathy: Limited success. *Neurology* 30:361-362, 1980.

Dechy H, et al: Plasmapheresis in the management of peripheral neuropathy in dysglobulinemia and collagen disease. *Rev Med Interne* 1:219, 1980.

Keleman J, Hedlund H, Orlin JB, Berkman EM, Munsat TL: Failure of partial plasma exchange (PPE) and immunosuppression to effect the course of lower motor neuron disease. *Transfusion* 20:649, 1980.

Mark B, Hurwitz BJ, Olanow CW, Fay JW: Plasmapheresis in idiopathic inflammatory polyradiculoneuropathy. *Neurology* 30:361, 1980.

Olarte MR, Schoenfeldt RS, McKiernan G, Rowland 1P: Plasmapheresis in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Ann Neurol* 8:644-645, 1980.

Schauf CL, Antel 3P, Arnason BG, Davis FA, Rooney MW: Neuroelectric blocking activity and plasmapheresis in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Neurology (NY)* 30:1011-1013, 1980.

Server AC, Stein SA, Braine H, et al: Experience with plasma exchange and cyclophosphamide in the treatment of chronic relapsing inflammatory polyradiculoneuropathy. *Neurology* 30:362, 1980.

Silani V, Scarlato G, VaUi G, Marconi M: Plasma exchange ineffective in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Arch Neurology* 37:511-513, 1980.

Tokya KV, et al: Plasma exchange in polyradiculoneuropathy. *Ann Neurol* 8:205-206, 1980.

Fowler H, Volpe M, Marks G, Egolf C, Dau PC: Recovery from chronic progressive polyneuropathy after treatment with plasma exchange and cyclophosphamide. *Lancet* 2:1193, 1979.

Monstad I, Dale I, Petlund CR, Sjaastad O: Plasma exchange in motor neuron disease. A controlled study. *J Neurol* 221:59-66, 1979.

Norris FH Jr, Denys EH, Mielke CH: Plasmapheresis in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. In Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 258-264.

Server AC, Lefkowitz J, Braine H, McKhann GM: Treatment of chronic relapsing inflammatory polyradiculoneuropathy by plasma exchange. *Ann Neurol* 6:258-261, 1979.

Vanderheyden 3E, Kennes B, Bain H, Hubert C, Neve P: Plasma exchange in acute polyneuropathy. *Acta Clin Belg* 34:246, 1979.

Brettle RP, Gross M, Legg NJ, Lockwood MC, Pallis C: Treatment of acute polyneuropathy by plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:1100, 1978.

Elliott HL, McDougall AI, Hasse G, Curnming RLC, Gardiner RHE, Fell GS: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of dialysis encephalopathy. *Lancet* 2:940-941, 1978.

Monstad I, Dale I, Dethund CF, Sjaastad O: Plasmapheresis in motor neurone disease (MND): A controlled study. *Acta Neurol Scand* 57: Suppl 67:270-271, 1978.

Norris FH Jr, Denys EH, Mielke CH: Plasmapheresis in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Muscle Nerve* 1:342, 1978.

Casper JT, Varma RR, Lewis ID, et al: Exchange transfusion in Reye's syndrome with saline-washed red blood cells. *Transfusion* 16:130-134, 1976.

Strauss RA, Kling TF, Levinsohn MW, et al: Facilitation of exchange transfusions with Scribner shunts in Reye's syndrome. *Am J Surg* 131:772, 1976.

A. Hemophilia

Erskine JG, Burnett AK, Walker ID, Davidson JF: Plasma exchange in non-haemophilic patients with inhibitors to factor VIII. Br Med J 283:760, 1981.

Slocumbe GW, Newland AC, Colvin MP, Colvin BT: The role of intensive plasma exchange in the prevention and management of hemorrhage in patients with inhibitors to Factor VIII. Br J Haematol 47:577-585, 1981.

Révész T, Mátyus 3, Goldschmidt B, Harsányi V: Combined plasmapheresis and immunosuppression in hemophilia in a patient with antibodies. Orv Hetil 121:1753-1754, 1980.

Révész T, Mátyus 3, Goldschmidt B, Harsányi V: Control of life-threatening bleeding by combined plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive treatment in a hemophilic with inhibitors. Arch Dis Child 55:641-643, 1980.

Schwerdtfeger R, Hinth G: Repeated intensive plasma exchange in a patient with high levels of factor VIII inhibitor. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 323-326.

Spero JA, Lewis JH, Hasiba U, Pierce JM: Plasma exchange in preparation of mild factor IX deficient hemophiliacs for surgical procedures. Plasma Ther 1:19-22, 1980.

Wensley RT, Stevens RF, Burn AM, Delamore IW: Plasma exchange and human factor VIII concentrate in managing hemophilia A with factor VIII inhibitors. Br J Haematol 3 281: 1388-1389, 1980.

Cobcroft R, Tamagnini G, Dormandy KM: Serial plasmapheresis in a hemophilic with antibodies in FVIII. 3 Clin Pathol 30:763-765, 1977.

Mibashan RS: (Management of patients with inhibitors: Replacement therapy (including plasmapheresis). In "Workshop on Inhibitors of Factors VIII and IX." Vienna: Verlag, 1977, p 64.

Pineda AA, Brzica SM, Taswell HF: Continuous- and semicontinuous-flow blood centrifuge systems: Therapeutic applications with plasma-, platelet-, lympho-, and eosinapheresis. Transfusion 17:407-416, 1977.

Tilz GP, Teubl I, Kopplhuber CH, Vollmann H, Lanzer G: Therapeutische Plasmaphese: Eine neue Form der symptomatischen Therapie. Med Klin 71:1952-1957, 1976.

Oon CJ, Hobbs JR: Clinical applications of the continuous flow blood separator machine. Clin Exp Immunol 20:1-16, 1975.

Stacher A, Hölcker P, Pitterman E: Einsatzmöglichkeiten und Ergebnisse der Anwendung eines Zellseparators in der Hamatologie. Wien Med Wochenschr 125:35-44, 1975.

Pittermann E, Hölcker P, Lechner K, Stacher A: Plasmaphereses with the continuous flow blood cell separator in the treatment of macroglobulinaemia, multiple myeloma, hemophilia and hyperlipidaemia. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "Leukocytes: Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1974, pp 576-577.

Edson JR, McArthur JR, Branda RF, McCullough JJ, Chou SN: Successful management of a subdural hematoma in a hemophilic with an anti-factor VIII antibody. Blood 41:1 13-122, 1973.

Danilov IP, Ivanov EP, Margolin AZ: Effect of exchange plasmapheresis on the blood-coagulation mechanism in hemophilia. Vestn Khir 106:1 17-121, 1971.

Fischer M, Krenn 3, Lechner K, Steinbereithner K, Vonkölch E: The importance of plasma-pheresis during intensive postoperative care in hemophilia. Anaesthesist 17:72-76, 1968.

Abdullaev GM, Mailer AR, Kozhevnikov IN: On the use of plasma obtained by the plasmapheresis method in hemophilia A. Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 11:15-19, 1966.

Borucki DT, Peterson CA: Plasmapheresis in hemophilia utilizing angle head centrifugation, a new parameter in blood component therapy. Proceedings 10th Congress International Society Blood Transfusion, Stockholm, 1965, pp 1210-1213.

B. Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia

Besa EC, Ray PK, Swami VK, Idiculla A, Rhoads JE, Bassett JG, Joseph RR, Cooper DR: Specific immunoadsorption of IgG antibody in a patient with chronic lymphocytic-leukemia and auto-immune hemolytic-anemia - a new form of therapy for the acute critical stage. Am J Med 71:1035-1040, 1981.

Bernstein ML, Schneider BK, Naiman 31: Plasma exchange in refractory acute autoimmune hemolytic anemia. 3 Pediatr 98:774-775, 1981.

Garelli S, Mosconi L, Valbones M, Schieppa G, Navassa G: Plasma-exchange for a hemolytic crisis due to autoimmune hemolytic-anemia of the IgG Warm type. Blut 41:387-391, 1980.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB H-3

Herrera A, Bernard 3F, Vroclans M, Dhermy D, Renoux M, Bolvin P: Intensive plasm apheresis and erythropoiesis, an emergency treatment of superacute auto-immune anemia. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:317, 1980.

Klein HG, Faltz LL, McIntosh CL, Appelbaum FR, Deisseroth AB, Holland PV: Surgical hypothermia in a patient with a cold agglutinin: Management by plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 20:354-357, 1980.

Orlitz JB, Berkman EM, Matloff DS, Kaplan MM: Primary biliary cirrhosis and cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia: Effect of partial plasma exchange. *Gastroenterology* 78:576-578, 1980.

Patten E, Reuter FP: Evans' syndrome: Possible benefit from plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 20:589-593, 1980.

Ruberto G, Gulinatti L, Pellegrino S, Ascari E: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of autoimmune haemolytic anaemias. *Haematologica* 64:759-763, 1979.

Gilcher RO: Plasma exchange in immune and autoimmune diseases. Haemonetics Research Institute, 1978.

Weleba K: The use of plasma exchange in AHA. Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, Boston, 1978.

Nieburg PI, Stockman JA III: Rapid correction of anemia with partial exchange transfusion. *Am J Dis Child* 131:60, 1977.

Patten E, Reuter FP, Castle R, Mercer C: Evan's syndrome: Benefit from plasma exchange. American Association of Blood Banks 30th Annual Meeting, 1977, Abstract S-34.

Taft EG, Propp RP, Sullivan SA: Plasma exchange for cold agglutinin hemolytic anemia. *Transfusion* 17:173-176, 1977.

C. Aplastic Anemia

Messner HA, Fauser AA, Curtis JE, Dotten D: Control of antibody-mediated pure red-cell aplasia by plasmapheresis. *N Engl J Med* 304:1334-1338, 1981.

Fitchen 3H, et al: Antibody-mediated aplastic anemia with recovery after exchange plasmapheresis. *Am J Med* (in press), 1980.

Fitchen JJ, Cline MJ, Saxon A, Golde DW: Serum inhibitors of hematopoiesis in a patient with aplastic anemia and systemic lupus erythematosus: Recovery after exchange plasm apheresis. *Am J Med* 66:537, 1979.

Messner HA, Fauser AA, Curtis JE, et al: Control of pure red cell aplasia by repeated plasm apheresis. *Blood* 54:71 A, 1979.

Marmont AM, Damasio EE, Bacigalupo A, Giordano D, Rose E, Reali G, Gay A, Dagna-Bricarelli F, Brema F, Carelloam Santini G: A to O bone marrow transplantation in severe aplastic anemia: Dynamics of blood group conversion and demonstration of early dyserythropoiesis in the engrafted marrow. *Br J Haematol* 36:511-518, 1977.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB II-4

D. Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura

Buskard NA, Grossman L, Shematek G: Plasma exchange for the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 220-223.

LeRoux G, Pourriat 3L, Lapandry C, Aufeuvre JP, LeFoch A, Baudalet 3, Lortholary P: Post-transfusion purpura. Report of a case: Treatment by plasma exchange and transfusion of P^{AI} negative platelets. *Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol* 24:211-219, 1981.

Marder VJ, Nusbacher J, Anderson FW: One-year follow-up of plasma exchange therapy in 14 patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. *Transfusion* 21:291-298, 1981.

Taft EG: Apheresis in platelet disorders. *Plasma Ther* 2:181-209, 1981.

Taft EG: Plateletpheresis in the treatment of thrombocytopenia. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 85-99.

Blum SF, Lessig MA: Plasmapheresis in quinidine purpura. *Plasma Ther* 1:65, 1980.

Weir AB, Peon M-C, McGowan EI: Plasma exchange in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. *Arch Intern Med* 140:1101-1103, 1980.

Branda RF: Plasma exchange in the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia. *Plasma Ther* 1:43-48, 1979.

Buskard NA, Shemata G, Grossman L, et al: Failure of plasma exchange to improve immune thrombocytopenia. *Blood* 54:108a, 1979.

Novak R, Willimas 3: Plasmapheresis in catastrophic complications of idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. *J Pediatr* 92:434, 1979.

Nusbacher J, Marder VJ, Anderson FW: Long-term follow-up of 15 patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) treated by plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 19:666-667, 1979.

Branda RE, Tate DY, McCullough JJ, Jacob HS: Plasma exchange in the treatment of fulminant idiopathic (autoimmune) thrombocytopenic purpura. *Lancet* 1:688-690, 1978.

Gandolfo GM, Afeltra A, Ferri GM: Plasmapheresis for thrombocytopenia. *Lancet* 1:1095, 1978.

Gilcher RO: Plasma exchange in immune and autoimmune diseases. Haemonetics Research Institute, 1978.

Larison 3, Fatteh MM: **Plateletpheresis** as a preventive measure to complications of asymptomatic cases of idiopathic **thrombocythemia**. *J Med Assoc GA* 67:296-297, 1978.

Marder VJ, Nusbacher J, et al: Results of plasma exchange in six patients with idiopathic **thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**: A mixed bag. *Blood (suppl)* 52:167, 1978.

McLeod BC, Wu KK, Knospe WH: **Plasmapheresis** in **thrombocytopenia**. *Clin Res* 26:711A, 1978.

Novak R, Willimas J: **Plasmapheresis** in catastrophic complications of idiopathic **thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Pediatr* 92:434-436, 1978.

Okuno T: **Plasmapheresis for thrombocytopenia**. *Lancet* 1:1095, 1978.

Patten E, Reuter FP, Castle R, Mercer C: Evans' syndrome: Benefit from plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 18:383, 1978.

Weir AB Jr, Peon MC, McGowan EI: Plasma exchange for idiopathic **thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Lancet* 2:689, 1978.

Gorodetskii VM, Pashkov W, Rogova EM: Replacement therapy in acute non-immune **thrombocytopenia**. *Ter Arkh* 48:127-130, 1976.

Howard JE, Glassberg AB, Perkins HA: Post-transfusion **thrombocytopenic purpura**: A case report. *Am J Hematol* 1:339-342, 1976.

Abramson N, Eisenberg PD, Aster RH: Posttransfusion **purpura**: Immunologic aspects and therapy. *N Engl J Med* 291:1163, 1974.

Cimo PL, Aster RH: Post-transfusion **purpura**: Successful treatment by plasma exchange. *N Engl J Med* 287:290-292, 1972.

Berglund G: Plasma **transfusion** of six children with idiopathic **thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Acta Pediatr* 51:523, 1962.

E. Thrombotic Thrombocytopenic Purpura, Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome

Beattie TJ, Murphy AV, Willoughby MLN, MaChin S3, Defreyn G: **Plasmapheresis** in the hemolytic-uraemic syndrome in children. *Br Med J* 3 282:1667-1668, 1981.

Byrnes JJ: Plasma infusion in the treatment of **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 9:9-14, 1981.

Case DC Jr: Plasma therapy for **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Blood* 58:409, 1981.

Chen Y-C, McLeod B, Hall ER, Wu KK: Accelerated prostacyclin degradation in **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Lancet* 2:267-269, 1981.

Cooper MR, et al: Intensive plasma exchange in **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)**. *NC Med J* 42:403-404, 1981.

Crain SM, Choudhury AM: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *JAMA* 246:1243-1246, 1981.

Frankel AE, Rubenstein MD, Wall RT: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**: Prolonged coma with recovery of neurologic function with intensive plasma exchange. *Am J Hematol* 10:387-390, 1981.

Gottschall JL, Pisciotto AV, Darin J, Hussey CV, Aster RH: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**: Experience with whole blood exchange transfusion. *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 7:25-32, 1981.

Kohn D, et al: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura** with a subacute course: Remission after steroids and high-dose plasma exchange. *Isr J Med* 17:283-285, 1981.

Myers TJ: Treatment of **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura** with combined exchange **plasmapheresis** and anti-platelet agents. *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 7:37-42, 1981.

Sweny P, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in the hemolytic-uraemic syndrome in children. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 282:2137, 1981.

Taft EG, Baldwin ST: Plasma exchange transfusion. *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 7:15-21, 1981.

Bukowski RM, Hewlett JS, Lucas F: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Clin Res* 28:306A, 1980.

Harden LB, Gluck RS, Salcedo JR: Simultaneous **hemodialysis** and exchange transfusion in **hemolytic uremic syndrome**. *Clin Pediatr* 19:640-642, 1980.

MaChin SJ, Defreyn G, Chamone DAF, Vermeylen 3: Plasma 6-keto-PGF₁ levels after plasma exchange in **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Lancet* 2:661, 1980.

McLeod BC, Wu KK, Knospe WH: **Plasmapheresis** in **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Arch Intern Med* 140:1059-1060, 1980.

Misiani R, Trevisan F, Marchesi D, Bertani T, Remuzzi G, Mecca G: **Plasmapheresis** and plasma infusion in the treatment of hemolytic-uremic syndrome. In Remuzzi G, Mecca G, de Gaetano G (eds): "Hemostasis, Prostaglandins and Renal Disease." New York: Raven, 1980, pp 423-431.

Myers TJ, Wakem CJ, Ball ED, Tremont SJ: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**: Combined treatment with **plasmapheresis** and antiplatelet agents. *Ann Intern Med* 92:149-155, 1980.

Rossi EC, del Greco F, Kwaan HC, Lerman BB: **Hemodialysis-exchange transfusion** for treatment of **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *JAMA* 244:1466-1468, 1980.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB II-7

Sacher RA: **Plasmapheresis in TTP-clearance** of immune complexes. *Transfusion* 20:118-119, 1980.

Seger R, Joller P, Baerlocher K, Kenny A, Dulake C, Leumann E, Spierig M, Hitzig WH: **Hemolytic-uremic syndrome associated with neuraminidase-producing micro-organisms: Treatment by plasma exchange.** *Helv Paediatr Acta* 35:359-367, 1980.

Vialtel P, Chenais F, Dechelette E, Elsener M, Bayle F, Cordonnier D: **Adult hemolytic uremic syndrome treated with plasma exchange.** *Plasma Ther* 1:51-54, 1980.

Walker BK, Ballas SK, Martinez J: **Plasma infusion for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura during pregnancy.** *Arch Intern Med* 140:981-983, 1980.

Yogore MG, Chawla MS, Kasprisin DO: **Plasma exchange in a case of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and suspected acute systemic lupus erythematosus.** *Plasma Ther* 1:23-25, 1980.

Alloatti S, et al: **Use of hemofiltration in 'difficult' uremic patients.** *Minerva Nefrol* 26:365-372, 1979 (English abstract).

Bukowski RM, Hewlett 3S, Reimer RR, et al: **Plasmapheresis in the treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP).** *Blood* 54: Suppl 1, 235a, 1979.

Byrnes 33, Khurana M: **Treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura with plasma.** *N Engl J Med* 297:1386-1389, 1979.

Okuno T, Kosova L: **Plasmapheresis for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP).** *Transfusion* 19:342-344, 1979.

Plasma exchange in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. *Lancet* 1:1065-1066 (editorial), 1979.

Ryan PF, Cooper 1A, Firkin BG: **Plasmapheresis in the treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: A report of five cases.** *Med 3 Aust* 1:69-72, 1979.

Stern R, Cornell CJ Jr, Beck R, Smith RE: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Failure of plasma infusion and antiplatelet agents.** *Ann Intern Med* 90:989, 1979.

Taft EG: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and dose of plasma exchange.** *Blood* 54:842-849, 1979.

Vialtel P, Chenais F, Dechelette E, Bayle F, Couderc P, Cordonnier D: **Adult hemolytic uremic syndrome successfully treated with plasma exchange.** *Kidney Int* 15:453, 1979.

Vialtel P, Chenais F, Dechelette E, Bayle F, Couderc P, Cordonnier D: **Hemolytic-uremic syndrome of adults successfully treated with massive plasmapheresis (proceedings).** *J Urol Nephrol (Paris)* 85:331-332, 1979.

Yang C, Nussbaum M, Park H: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura in early pregnancy: Remission after plasma exchange.** *Acta Haematol* 62:112-116, 1979.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB II-8

Abramson N: **Treatment for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Plasma, vincristine, hemodialysis and exchange transfusions.** *N Engl J Med* 298:971-972, 1978.

Ansell 3, Beaser RS, Pechet L: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura fails to respond to fresh frozen plasma infusion.** *Ann Intern Med* 89:647-648, 1978.

Bukowski RM, Hewlett 3S, King 3: **Plasmapheresis in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP).** *Blood* 51:561, 1978.

Bymes 33, Khurana M: **Treatment for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Plasma, hemodialysis and exchange transfusions.** *N Engl J Med* 298:291, 1978.

Hanzlick RL, Shah NT, Senhauser DA: **Treatments for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, plasma, vincristine, hemodialysis and exchange transfusions.** *N Engl J Med* 298:971, 1978.

Reiss R, Shah V, Kalter R, Panlilio A: **Plasmapheresis in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP).** *Blood* 51:560-561, 1978.

Rossi EC, del Greco F: **Treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura with hemodialysis and exchange transfusion.** *N Engl J Med* 298:972, 1978.

Taylor HL, Gal K: **TTP treated with therapeutic pheresis.** *Transfusion* 18:599, 1978.

Bukowski RM, King JW, Hewlett 3S: **Plasmapheresis in the treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura.** *Blood* 50:413-417, 1977.

Fisher WB: **Exchange transfusion in acute thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Case report.** *Milit Med* 142:789-790, 1977.

Pisciotta AV, Garthwaite T, Darin 1, Aster RH: **Treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura by exchange transfusion.** *Am J Hematol* 3:73, 1977.

Bukowski RM, Hewlett 3S, Harris JW, Hoffman GC, Battle JD Jr, Silberblatt E, Yang L: **Exchange transfusions in the treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenia purpura.** *Semin Hematol* 13:219-232, 1976.

Pisciotta AV, Garthwaite T, Darin J, et al: **Treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura.** *Semin Hematol* 13:219-232, 1976.

Rubenstein MA, Kagan BM, MacGillivray MH, Reuben M, Sacks H: **Unusual remission in a case of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura syndrome following fresh blood exchange transfusions.** *Am Intern Med* 51:1409-1419, 1959.

F. Sick Cell Disease

Fullerton MW, Philippart AI, Sarnaik S, Lusher JM: **Preoperative exchange transfusion in sickle cell anemia.** *J Pediatr Surg* 16:297-300, 1981.

Goldfinger D: Erythrocytapheresis in the management of sickle cell disease. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Haruda F, et al: Rapid resolution of organic mental syndrome in sickle cell anemia in response to exchange transfusion. *Neurology* 31:1015- 1016, 1981.

Kleinman R, Thompson-Breton R, Breen D, Hurvitz C, Goldfinger G: Exchange red blood cell transfusion in a pediatric patient with severe complications of sickle cell anemia. *Transfusion* 21:443-446, 1981.

Nagey DA, Garcia J, Welt S: Isovolumetric partial exchange transfusion in the management of sickle cell disease in pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 141:403-407, 1981.

Rossof AH, McLeod BC, Holmes AW, Fried W: Intrahepatic sickling crisis in hemoglobin SC disease. Management by partial exchange transfusion. *Plasma Ther* 2:7-11, 1981.

Davis K, Thorp D, Taylor A, Dart G, Taylor A: Red cell exchange in sickle cell disease. *Plasma Ther* 1:27-32, 1980.

Key TC, Horger EP, Walker EM, Mitchum EN: Automated erythrocytapheresis for sickle cell anemia during pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 138:731, 1980.

Klein HG, Garner R3, Miller DM, Rosen SL, Statham NJ, Winslow RM: Automated partial exchange transfusion in sickle cell anemia. *Transfusion* 20:578-584, 1980.

Miller DM, Winslow RM, Klein HG, Wilson KC, Brown FL, Statham NJ: Improved exercise performance after exchange transfusion in subjects with sickle cell anemia. *Blood* 56:1127-1131, 1980.

Sheehy TW, Law DE, Wade BH: Exchange transfusion for sickle cell intrahepatic cholestasis. *Arch Intern Med* 140:1364-1366, 1980.

Keeling MM: Experiences with red blood cell exchange in sickle cell disorders in pregnancy. In "First Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Chicago: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979, pp 97-102.

Kleinman S, Thompson-Breton R, Rifkind S, et al: Exchange red blood cell pheresis in the management of complications of sickle cell anemia. *Haemonetics Research institute Advance Component Seminar*, Boston, 1979.

Rifkind S, Waisman 3, Thompson R, Goldfinger D: RBC exchange pheresis for priapism in sickle cell disease. *JAMA* 242:2317-2318, 1979.

Davey R3, Esposito DJ, Jacobsen R3, Corn M: Partial exchange transfusion as treatment for hemoglobin SC disease in pregnancy. *Arch Intern Med* 138:937, 1978.

Lanzowsky P, Shende A, Karayalcin G, Kim YJ, Abelli AM: Partial exchange transfusion in sickle cell anemia. *Am J Dis Child* 132:1206- 1208, 1978.

Kernoff LM, Botha MC, Jacobs P: Exchange transfusion in sickle cell disease using a continuous-flow blood cell separator. *Transfusion* 17:269- 271, 1977.

Morrison 3C, Wiser WL: The use of prophylactic partial exchange transfusion in pregnancies associated with sickle cell hemoglobinopathies. *Obstet Gynecol* 48:516-520, 1976.

Perkins RP: Partial exchange transfusion in a pregnant patient with sickle cell anemia. *Obstet Gynecol* 48:22-24S, 1976.

Green M, Hall RJC, Huntsman RG, Lawson A, Pearson TC, Wheeler CG: Sickle cell crisis treated by exchange transfusion: Treatment of two patients with heterozygous sickle-cell syndrome. *3AMA* 231:948-950, 1975.

Morrison JC, Whybrew WD, Bucovaz ET: Use of partial exchange transfusion preoperatively in patients with sickle cell hemoglobinopathies. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 132:59-63, 1973.

Brody 31, Goldsmith MH, Park SK, Soltys HD: Symptomatic crises of sickle cell anemia treated by limited exchange transfusion. *Ann Intern Med* 72:327-330, 1970.

Buckle AER, Price TML, Whitmore DN: Exchange and simple transfusion in sickle cell diseases in pregnancy. *Postgrad Med J* 45:722-725, 1969.

Ricks P Jr: Further experience with exchange transfusion in sickle cell anemia and pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 100:1087-1091, 1968.

Anderson R, Cassell M, Mullinax GL, Chaplin H: Effect of normal cells on viscosity of sickle-cell blood: In vitro studies and report of six years' experience with a prophylactic program of "partial exchange transfusion." *Arch Intern Med* 111:1286, 1963.

G. Leukemia, Myeloproliferative Syndrome, Sézary Syndrome

Bongiovanni MB, Katz RS, Tomaszewski JE, Ziselman EM, Goldwein MI, Wurzel HA: Cytapheresis in a patient with Sezary syndrome. *Transfusion* 21:332-334, 1981.

Cuttner J, Meyer R3, Ambinder EP, Greenberg ML, Button G, Holland 3F: Leukapheresis in acute myeloblastic leukemia. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 29-43.

Durkalec 3, et al: Repeated leukapheresis in a pregnant woman with myelocytic leukemia. *Pol Tyg Lek* 36:449-450, 1981 (English abstract).

Graubner M, et al: Discontinuous cell separation as depletion therapy in chronic leukemias. *Onkologie* 4:162-167, 1981 (English abstract).

Imamura N, Okada K, Karamoto A: Recommendation of leukapheresis as well as combination chemotherapy of adult T-cell leukemia. *Transfusion* 21:471, 1981.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB 11-11

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB 11-12

Karp DD, et al: Chronic **granulocyte** leukemia with respiratory distress. Efficacy of emergency **leukapheresis**. *Arch Intern Med* 141:1353-1354, 1981.

Klose HJ, et al: Initial treatment of acute childhood leukemia with extreme **leukocytosis** by blood exchange transfusion - theological aspects. *Klin Padiatr* 193:172-176, 1981 (English abstract).

Mód A, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in patients with **leukaemia**, multiple **myeloma** and **immune** complex diseases. *Haematologia (Budap)* 14:49-56, 1981.

Shende A, Festa R, Honigman, Lankowsky P: Exchange transfusion as a treatment for **hyperleukocytosis**, anemia, and metabolic abnormalities in patients with leukemia. *J Pediatr* 98:852, 1981.

Baidurin SA, Khoroshko ND, Polianskaia AM, Kalinin NN, Pashinin AN: use of **leukapheresis** in chronic **myeloleukemia**. *Sov Med* 10:55-58, 1980.

Cohen 3, et al: Plasma exchange in treatment of **leucocytoclastic vasculitis**. *3 R Soc Med* 73:457-460, 1980.

Goldfinger D, Capostagno V, Lowe C, Sacks HJ, Gatti RA: Use of long-term **leukapheresis** in the treatment of chronic **lymphocytic** leukemia. *Transfusion* 20:450-454, 1980.

Hamblin T, Gordon J, Stevenson F, Stevenson G: Reduction of blocking factor to immunotherapy by plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 387-391.

Harrer S, H8cker P, Pittermann E: Rapid regression of **papilledema** under **leukapheresis** therapy in chronic **myelosis** (author's transl). *Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd* 176:823-825, 1980.

Hester 3: **Cytopheresis** in the management of leukemia. In "Second Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1980, pp 111-116.

Karnen BA, Summers CP, Pearson HA: Exchange transfusion as a treatment for **hyperleukocytosis** anemia, and metabolic abnormalities in a patient with leukemia. *3 Pediatr* 96:1045-1046, 1980.

Lane TA: Continuous-flow **leukapheresis** for rapid cytoreduction in leukemia. *Transfusion* 20:455-457, 1980.

Mód A, Füst G, Harsányi V, Natonek K, Poros A, Szabó J, Hollán SR: **Plasma**-**pheresis** in patients with **leukaemia**, multiple **myeloma** and immune complex diseases. *Acta Haematol Pol* 11:165-171, 1980.

Orlin JB, Berkman EM: Improvement of platelet function following **platelet**-**pheresis** in patients with **myeloproliferative** diseases. *Transfusion* 20:540-543, 1980.

Revuz J, Mannoni P, Touraine P: Long-term disease free, survival of **Sézary** syndrome obtained by **leukapheresis**. *3 Invest Dermatol* 74:448, 1980.

Winkelman RK, Pineda A: Leukapheresis for **Sézary** syndrome. In "Second Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1980, pp 83-89.

Ballas SK, Kiesel JK: **Leukapheresis** for **hyperviscosity**. *Transfusion* 19:787, 1979.

Carpentieri U, Patten EV, Chamberlain PA, Young AD, Hitter ME. **Leukapheresis** in a 3-year-old child with **lymphoma** in leukemic transformation. *J Pediatr* 94:919-921, 1979.

Cooper IA, Ding JC, Adams PB, Quim MA, Brettell M: Intensive **leukapheresis** in the management of **cytopenias** in patients with chronic **lymphocytic leukaemia** (CLL) and **lymphocytic lymphoma**. *Am J Hematol* 6:387-398, 1979.

Cuttner J, Meyer RJ, Ambinder EP, Greenberg ML, Button G, Holland 3F: Therapeutic **leukapheresis** in acute **myelogenous leukemia**. In "First Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Chicago: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979, pp 127-143.

Fay JW, Moore JO, Logue GL, Huang AT: **Leukopheresis** therapy of leukemic **reticuloendotheliosis** (hairy cell leukemia). *Blood* 54:747-749, 1979.

Bell R, Sullivan JR, Hurley TH, D'Apice AJ, Kincaid-Smith P: Some uses of the **continuous** flow blood separator in the **myeloproliferative** syndrome. *Aust NZ J Med* 8:433-435, 1978.

Caplan SN, Coco FV, Berkman EM: Management of chronic **myelocytic** leukemia in pregnancy by cell **pheresis**. *Transfusion* 18:120-124, 1978.

Eisenstaedt RS, Berkman EM: Rapid **cytoreduction** in acute **leukemia**. Management of cerebral **leukostasis** by cell pheresis. *Transfusion* 18:113-115, 1978.

Goldfinger D, Capostagno V, et al: Long-term **leukapheresis** as therapy for chronic **lymphocytic** leukemia. *Transfusion* 18:625, 1978.

Greenberg ML, Ambinder EP, Grant S, Meyer R3, Paster J: A **cytokinetic effect** of **leukapheresis** in leukemic patients. *Cell Kinetics Society 2nd Annual Meeting*, 1978.

Meyer RJ, Cuttner 3, Truog P, Ambinder EP, Holland 3F: Therapeutic **leuko**-**pheresis** of acute **myelo-monocytic** leukemia in pregnancy. *Med Pediatr Oncol* 4:77-83, 1978.

Taft EG, et al: **Leukapheresis** in the management of high count **leukemia**. *Transfusion* 18:625, 1978.

Capostagno V, Kurz L, Gatti RA, Goldfinger D: Effect of a three phase **leukapheresis** program for the management of chronic **lymphocytic** leukemia. *Blood* 50:216, 1977.

- Glaser E: Separation and filtration of **granulocytes** and other substances which have qualities that contribute to the therapy of **leucosis**. *Blut Hematol Transfuz* 5:31-36, 1977.
- Kawashima K, Ueda R: **Leukapheresis** of patients with acute leukemia and chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 18:620-626, 1977.
- Kobayashi S: **Leukapheresis**. A. Treatment of chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 18:615-620, 1977.
- Lowenthal RM: Chronic leukaemias: Treatment by leucapheresis. *Exp Hematol* 5: Suppl 73-84, 1977.
- Meyer RJ, et al: Effect of **leukapheresis** on remission induction with chemotherapy in patients with acute myelocytic leukemia (AML). *Blood* 50 (Suppl 1):199, 1977.
- Stirling ML, Parker AC, Keller A3, Urbaniak SJ: **Leukapheresis** for papilloedema in chronic granulocytic leukaemia. *Br Med J* 2:676, 1977.
- Fortuny IE, Hadlock DC, Kennedy BJ, Theologies, McCullough J: The role of continuous flow centrifuge **leucapheresis** in the management of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Br J Haematol* 32:609-615, 1976.
- Huestis DW, Price MJ, White RF, et al: **Leukapheresis** of patients with chronic granulocytic leukemia (CGL), using the Haemonetics blood processor. *Transfusion* 16:255-260, 1976.
- Hadlock DC, Fortuny IE, McCullough J, Kennedy BJ: Continuous flow centrifuge **leucapheresis** in the management of chronic myelogenous leukaemia. *Br J Haematol* 29:443-453, 1975.
- Höcker P, Pittermann E, Gobets M, Pawlowsky J, Flegel U, Stacher A: The use of the cell separator in the treatment of leukemia. *Folia Haematol (Leipz)* 102:283-294, 1975.
- Hocker P, Pitterman E, Gobets M, Stacher A: Treatment of patients with chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) by **leukapheresis** with a continuous flow blood cell separator. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "leukocyte= Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1975, pp 510-518.
- Huestis DW, Corrigan JJ Jr, Johnson HV: **Leukapheresis** of a five-year-old girl with chronic granulocytic leukemia. *Transfusion* 15:489-490, 1975.
- Lowenthal RM, Buskard NA, Goldman JM, Spiers AS, Bergier N, Graubner M, Galton DA: Intensive **leukapheresis** as initial therapy for chronic granulocytic leukemia. *Blood* 46:835-844, 1975.

- Edelson R, Facktor M, Andrews A, Lutzner M, Schein P: Successful management of the Sézary syndrome: Mobilization and removal of extravascular neoplastic T cells by **leukapheresis**. *N Engl J Med* 291:293-299, 1974.
- Höcker P, Pittermann E, Gobets M, Haist B, Gazda M, Stacher A: Therapeutic, functional and kinetic aspects of **leukopheresis** therapy in chronic lymphatic leukemia. *Blut* 28:396-410, 1974.
- Wheeler TG, McCredie KB, Freireich EJ, Daniels TV: Increased efficiency of leukocyte collection from patients with chronic myelocytic leukemia. *Transfusion* 14:253-256, 1974.
- Fortuny IE, Crandall L, McCullough J, et al: **Leukapheresis** in the management of chronic leukemia. *Minn Med* 56:674-676, 1973.
- Sakalova A, Gažová S, Hrubisko M, Čalíková J: Clinical utilization of **plasmapheresis** and **cyclophosphamide** in the treatment of malignant lymphoproliferative processes. *Neoplasma* 20:335-339, 1973.
- Vallejos CS, McCredie KB, Brittin GM, Freireich EJ: Biological effects of repeated **leukapheresis** of patients with chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Blood* 42:925-933, 1973.
- Curtis JE, Hersh EM, Freireich EJ: **Leukapheresis** therapy of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Blood* 39:163-174, 1972.
- Reich L, O'Hara K, Stoerlinger P, Clarkson B: Effect of massive **leukapheresis** on proliferation in AML. *Proc AACR* 12:25, 1971.
- Smálik S, Filová J: **Plasmapheresis** as an auxiliary method in the immunotherapy of chronic myelosis. *Cas Lek Cesk* 109:246-250, 1970.
- Buckner D, Graw RG Jr, Eisel RJ, Henderson ES, Perry S: **Leukapheresis** by continuous flow centrifugation (CFC) in patients with chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML). *Blood* 33:353-369, 1969.
- Morse EE, Carbonne PP, Freireich EJ, Bronson W, Kliman A: Repeated **leukapheresis** of patients with chronic myelocytic leukemia. *Transfusion* 6:175, 1966.
- Bierman HR, Marshall GJ, Kelly KH, Byron RL: **Leukapheresis** in malf. III. Hematologic observations in patients with leukemia and myeloid metaplasia. *Blood* 21:164, 1963.

H. Thrombocytosis

- Belloni M, Fabris F, Ongaro G, Girolami A: Therapeutic **thrombocytophoresis** in a case of **thrombocytosis**. *Transfusion* 21:229-230, 1981.
- Taft EG: Apheresis in platelet disorders. *Plasma Ther* 2:181-209, 1981.

Taft EG: Plateletpheresis in the treatment of **thrombocythemia**. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 85-99.

Beard MEJ, Blacklock HA, Varcoe AR: Control of **thrombocytosis** by plateletpheresis using a cell separator. *NZ Med J* 91:136-138, 1980.

Taft EG: Management of **thrombocytosis**. *Transfusion* 20:235-236, 1980.

Goldfinger D, Thompson R, Lowe C, Kurz L, Belkin G: Long-term plateletpheresis in the management of primary **thrombocytosis**. *Transfusion* 19:336-338, 1979.

Orlin JB, Berkman EM: **Plateletpheresis** improves platelet function in myeloproliferative disease. *Transfusion* 19:667, 1979.

Goldfinger D, Kurz L, Lowe C, Thompson R, Belkin G: Failure of long-term plateletpheresis to control primary **thrombocytosis**. *Transfusion* 18:384, 1978.

Younger J, Umlas J: Rapid reduction of platelet count in essential hemorrhagic **thrombocythemia** by discontinuous flow **plateletpheresis**. *Am J Med* 64:659-661, 1978.

Goldfinger D, Kurz L, Lowe C, Thompson R, Belkin G: Failure of long-term plateletpheresis to control primary **thrombocytosis**. American Association of Blood Banks 30th Annual Meeting, 1977, Abstract S-39.

Taft EG, Babcock RB, Scharfman WB, Tartaglia AP: **Plateletpheresis** in the management of **thrombocytosis**. *Blood* 50:927-933, 1977.

Greenberg BR, Watson-Williams EJ: successful control of life-threatening **thrombocytosis** with a blood processor. *Transfusion* 15:620-622, 1975.

Miller DS, Rundles RW, Silver DC: Hemorrhagic **thrombocythemia**: Rapid **plateletpheresis** by continuous flow blood cell separation. *Clin Res* 19:426A, 1971.

Colman RW, Sievers CA, Pugh RP: **Thrombocytopenesis**: A rapid and effective approach to **thrombocytosis**. *J Lab Clin Med* 68:389-399, 1966.

L Miscellaneous

Bada HS, Korones SB, Fitch CW: Reversal of altered cerebral hemodynamics by plasma exchange transfusion in **polycythemia**. *Clin Res* 29:494A, 1981.

Chirnside A, et al: **Coagulation** abnormalities following intensive plasma exchange on the cell separator. II. Effects on factors I, II, V, VII, VIII, IX, X and **antithrombin** III. *Br J Haematol* 48:627-634, 1981.

Erskine 3G, Burnett AK, Walker ID, Davidson JF: Plasma exchange in **non-haemophilic** patients with inhibitors to factor VIII. *Br Med J* 283:760, 1981.

Gleich GJ, Pineda AA, Solley GO, Taswell HF: **Cytapheresis** for procurement of **eosinophils** and for the treatment of diseases associated with **eosinophilia**. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 73-79.

Quietzsch D, et al: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of **plasmacytoma**. Z Gesamte Inn Med 36:308-310, 1981 (English abstract).

Schricker KT: Exchange transfusion and ABO erythroblastosis. *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci* 14:21, 1981.

Anderson E, Skov F, Hippe E: A case of cold haemoglobinuria with later **sarcoidosis**. Treatment with **plasmapheresis** and **immunosuppression**. *Scand J Haematol* 24:47-50, 1980.

Ladisch S, Ho W, Hartman G: Treatment of familial **erythrophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (FEL)** by repeated plasma exchange. *Clin Res* 28:105A, 1980.

Taft E, Becker H, Hammer C, Sullivan S, Baldwin S: Apheresis in platelet disease states. In Kasprisin DO, Vaithianathan T (eds): "Proceedings of the Second Annual Apheresis Symposium," Chicago, Mid-America Red Cross/Michael Reese Research Foundation/Rush Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center, 1980, pp 138-153.

Blacklock HA, Cleland JR, Tan P, Pillai VM: The **hypereosinophilic syndrome** and **leukapheresis**. *Ann Intern Med* 91:650-651, 1979.

Gorodetskii VM, Buachidze LN, Paahkov W, Labetskaia IA, Fomina 11: Blood components in the treatment of **myelotoxic agranulocytosis** and **thrombopenia**. *Ter Arkh* 51:3-89, 1979.

Panlilio AL, Reiss RF: Therapeutic **plateletpheresis** in **thrombocythemia**. *Transfusion* 19:147-152, 1979.

Scharfman WB, Tillotson JR, Taft EG, Wright E: **Plasmapheresis** for **meningococemia** with disseminated intravascular coagulation. *N Engl J Med* 300:1277-1278, 1979.

Cundall JR, Moore WH, Jenkins DE: **Erythrocyte** exchange in paroxysmal nocturnal **hemoglobinuria** prior to cardiac surgery. *Transfusion* 18:626, 1978.

Landwehr DM, Evans PS, et al: Removal of immune complexes by **plasmapheresis** in patients with subacute bacterial endocarditis. *Proc Int Cong Nephrol*, Abstract D33, 1978.

Ellman L, Miller L, Rapoport 3: Leukapheresis therapy of a **hypereosinophilic disorder**. *JAMA* 230:1004-1005, 1974.

Vesely V: **Erythropheresis**—contribution to the treatment of **polycythemia**. *Vnitr Lek* 19:183-189, 1973.

Gutnik RB: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of erythremia. *Ter Arkh* 40:1 16-118, 1968.

Fullerton WT, Turner AG: Exchange transfusion in treatment of severe anaemia in pregnancy. *Lancet* 1:75, 1962.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES
Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. III: Malignant
Paraproteinemias

A. Hyperviscosity Syndrome

Ballas SK, Kiesel JK: Leukapheresis for hyperviscosity. *Transfusion* 19:787, 1979.

Buskard NA: Blood flow studies in the hyperviscosity syndrome before and after plasma exchange. In **Borberg H, Reuther P (eds):** "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 89-94.

Nusbacher 3: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of hyperviscosity syndrome and paraproteinemia. In **Nemo G3, Taswell H (eds):** "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 105-118.

Isbister 3P, Biggs 3C, Penny R: Experience with large volume plasmapheresis in malignant paraproteinaemia and immune disorders. *Aust NZ J Med* 8:154-164, 1978.

Radovic M, Duric D, Trajkovi B, Radojicic B, Pekic B, Tomasevic R, Duji A: Myeloma serum hyperviscosity syndrome treated with plasmapheresis. *Med Pregl* 30:471-476, 1977.

Loughrey JR, Meyer RL: Plasmapheresis in hyperviscosity syndrome-a better way? *3AMA* 229:1211, 1974.

B. Macroglobulinemia

Reynolds WA: Late report of the first case of plasmapheresis for Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *JAMA* 245:606-607, 1981.

Waldenström JG: Plasmapheresis—bloodletting revived and refined. *Acta Med Scand* 208:1-4, 1980.

Barbolla L, Fernández MN: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. *Sangre (Bare)* 23:334-342, 1978.

Buskard NA, Galton DA, Goldman JM, Kohner EM, Grindle CF, Newman DL, Twinn KW, Lowenthal RM: Plasma exchange in the long-term management of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *Can Med Assoc* 117:135-137, 1977.

Plasmapheresis in macroglobulinaemia. *Lancet* 2:807-808 (editorial), 1977.

Russell 3A, Roy 3L, Powles RL: Plasma exchange in malignant paraproteinaemias. *Exp Haematol* 5:Suppl 1, 105-116, 1977.

Grindle C3F, Buskard NA, Newman D: Retinal blood flow changes following plasmapheresis in patients with Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. Second, International Symposium on Leukocyte Separation and Transfusion. Abstract N7, 1976.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB III-2

Sakalová A, G&a' S, Hrubisko M, Pokorná G, Mayer J: Follow up of certain immunological indicators in the treatment of plasmacytoma with cyclophosphamide in combination with plasmapheresis. *Neoplasma* 22:63-67, 1975.

Pittermann E, Höcker P, Lechner K, Stacher A: Plasmaphereses with the continuous flow blood cell separator in the treatment of macroglobulinaemia, multiple myeloma, hemophilia and hyperlipidaemia. In **Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds):** "Leukocytes Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1974, pp 576-577.

Reich L, Feizi T, Winchester R, Wechsler B, Walzer P, Wright P: Effects of large scale plasmapheresis performed on patients with macroglobulinemia. *Proc Am Assoc Cancer Res* 14:68, 1973.

Powles R, Smith C, Kohn 3, Hamilton FG: Method of removing abnormal protein rapidly from patients with malignant paraproteinemias. *Br Med J* 3:664-667, 1971.

Mokeyeva RA, Zhuravlev VS: Effect of intensive plasmapheresis on the "syndrome of increased viscosity" and blood coagulation system in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 14:8-16, 1979.

Lawson NS, Nosanchuk 3S, Oberman HA, Meyers MC: Therapeutic plasmapheresis in treatment of patients with Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *Transfusion* 8:174-178, 1968.

Moulinier 3, Servantie X, Mesnier F: Therapeutic effects of plasmapheresis in Waldenström's disease. *J Med Bord* 144:1295-1300, 1967.

Godal HC, Borchgrevink CF: The effect of plasmapheresis on the hemostatic function in patients with macroglobulinaemia Waldenström and multiple myeloma. *Scand J Lab Clin Invest* 17:Suppl 84, 133-137, 1965.

Mokeyeva RA, Rutberg RA, Chemyak VYa, et al: Use of plasmapheresis in macroglobulinemic reticulosis (Waldenström's disease). *Fed Proc (transl suppl)* 25:153-156, 1965.

solomon A, Fahey JL: Plasmapheresis therapy in macroglobulinemia. *AM Intern Med* 58:789-800, 1963.

Skoog WA, Adams WS, Coburn JW: Metabolic balance study of plasmapheresis in a case of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia. *Blood* 19:425, 1962.

Schwab PJ, Fahey JL: Treatment of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia by plasmapheresis. *N Engl J Med* 263:574-579, 1960. **Schwab PJ, Okun E, Fahey JL:** Reversal of retinopathy in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia by plasmapheresis. A report of two cases. *Arch Ophthalmol* 64:515-518, 1960.

Schwab PJ, Okun E, Fahey JL: Reversal of retinopathy in Waldenström's macroglobulinemia by plasmapheresis. A report of two cases. *Arch Ophthalmol* 64:515-518, 1960.

Skoog WA, Adams WS: Plasmapheresis in a case of Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia. *Clin Res* 7:96, 1959.

C. Multiple Myeloma

Betourne C, Buge A, Dechy H, Dorra M, Dournon E, Rancurel G: The treatment of peripheral neuropathies in a case of **IgA myeloma** and one of mixed **cryoglobulinaemia**. Repeated **plasmapheresis**. *Nouv Presse Med* **9**:1369-1371, 1980.

Blank HJ, Brinkmann OH, Junge-Hülsing G: **Plasmapheresis**: An effective procedure for paraproteinemia coma. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* **105**:1396, 1980.

Mod A, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in patients with **leukaemia**, multiple **myeloma** and immune complex diseases. *Haematologia (Budap)* **14**:49-56, 1981.

Locatelli F, et al: Steroid pulses and **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of acute renal failure in multiple **myeloma**. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* **17**:690-694, 1980.

Locatelli F, Pozzi C, Pedrini L, et al: **Plasmapheresis** and methylprednisolone pulses in the treatment of acute renal failure in multiple **myeloma**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** -Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 241-246.

Mód A, Füst G, Harsányi V, Natonek K, Poros A, Szabó Z, Hollán SR: **Plasmapheresis** in patients with **leukaemia**, multiple **myeloma** and immune complex diseases. *Acta Haematol Pol* **11**:165-171, 1980.

Misiani R, Remuzzi G, Bertani T, Licini R, Levoni P, Crippa A, Mecca G: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of acute renal failure in multiple **myeloma**. *Am J Med* **66**:684-688, 1979.

Sieberth HG, Glöckner W, Borberg H, Fohlmeister Z: Plasma separation in Goodpasture's syndrome and multiple **myeloma**. *Proc Eur Dialysis Transplant Assoc* **16**:528, 1979.

Isbister JP, Biggs JC, Penny R: Experience with large volume **plasmapheresis** in malignant paraproteinaemia and immune disorders. *Aust NZ J Med* **8**:154-164, 1978.

Russell SA, Fitzharris BM, Corringham R, Darcey DA, Powles RL: Plasma exchange v. peritoneal dialysis for removing Bence Jones protein. *Br Med J* **3**:1397, 1978.

Fortuny IE, McCullough J: Plasma exchange by continuous flow centrifugation in the management of acute renal failure of multiple **myeloma**. *Minn Med* **60**:25-26, 1977.

Radovic M, Duric D, Trajkovi B, Radojicic B, Pekic B, Tomasevic R, Duji A: **Myeloma** serum hyperviscosity syndrome treated with **plasmapheresis**. *Med Pregl* **30**:471-4716, 1977.

Russell SA, Toy SI, Powles RL: Plasma exchange in malignant paraproteinaemias. *Exp Haematol* **5**:Suppl 1, 105-116, 1977.

Feest TG, Burge PS, Cohen SI: Successful treatment of **myeloma** kidney by diuresis and **plasmapheresis**. *Br Med J* **1**:503-504, 1976.

Hamblin TJ: Treatment of **myeloma** kidney. *Br Med J* **1**:772, 1976.

Sakalová A, Gažová S, Hrubisko M, Pokorná G, Mayer J: Follow-up of certain immunologic indicators in the treatment of **plasmacytoma** with **cyclophosphamide** in combination with **plasmapheresis**. *Neoplasma* **22**:63-67, 1975.

Virella G, Preto RV, Graca F: Polymerised monoclonal **IgA** in two patients with **myelomatosis** and **hyperviscosity syndrome**. *Br J Haematol* **30**:479-487, 1975.

Loughrey JR, Meyer RL: **Plasmapheresis** in **hyperviscosity syndrome**—a better way? *JAMA* **229**:1211, 1974.

Pittermann E, Höcker P, Lechner K, Stacher A: **Plasmaphereses** with the continuous flow blood cell separator in the treatment of **macroglobulinaemia**, multiple **myeloma**, **haemophilia** and **hyperlipidaemia**. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "Leucocytes: Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1974, pp 561-567.

Tuddenham EGD, Whittaker JA, Bradley J, Lilleyman JS, James DR: **Hyperviscosity syndrome** in **IgA** multiple **myeloma**. *Br J Haematol* **27**:65-76, 1974.

Revel L, Favre-Gilly J, Bryon PA, Guyon M, Fiere D: The treatment of **osseous** multiple **myeloma**; possible value of **plasmapheresis**. *Lyon Med* **227**:901-903, 1972.

Benninger GW, Krepa SL: **Aggregation** phenomenon in an **IgG** multiple **myeloma** resulting in the **hyperviscosity syndrome**. *Am J Med* **51**:287-292, 1971.

Kopp WL, Bierne GJ, Burns RO: **Hyperviscosity syndrome** in multiple **myeloma**. *Am J Med* **43**:141-146, 1967.

Tan BL, Cleton F3, Beusekom GT van, Veltkamp JJ van: **Plasmapheresis** treatment of hemorrhagic complications in a patient with multiple **myeloma**. *Folia Med Neerl* **10**:174-179, 1967.

Godal HC, Borchgrevink CF: The effect of **plasmapheresis** on the hemostatic function in patients with **macroglobulinaemia Waldenström** and multiple **myeloma**. *Scand J Lab Clin Invest* **17**:Suppl 84, 133-137, 1965.

D. Cryoglobulinemia

Bombardier S, Maggiore Q, L'Abbate A, Bartolomeo F, Terri C: Plasma exchange in essential mixed **cryoglobulinemia**. *Plasma Ther* **2**:101-109, 1981.

Kater L, Schuurman HJ: **Immunobiology** and clinical aspects of **cryoglobulinemia**. *Plasma Ther* **2**:83-99, 1981.

Berkman EM, Orlin JB: Use of **plasmapheresis** and partial **plasma** exchange in the management of patients with **cryoglobulinemia**. *Transfusion* **20**:171-178, 1980.

A. GoodPasture's Syndrome

Betoume C, Buge A, Dechy H, Dorra M, Dournon E, Rancurel G: The treatment of **peripheral neuropathies** in a case of **IgA myeloma** and one of mixed **cryoglobulinaemia**. Repeated **plasmapheresis**. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:1369-1371, 1980.

Cordonnier D, Vialtel P, Chenais F, Jeannoel P, et al: Plasma exchange in 3 cases of type II IgM-IgG **cryoglobulinaemia** with severe **membrano-proliferative glomerulonephritis**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 213-219.

Houwert DA, Hené RJ, Struyvenberg A, Kater L: Effect of **plasmapheresis**, **corticosteroids** and **cyclophosphamide** in essential mixed **polyclonal cryoglobulinemia** associated with **glomerulonephritis**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: FK Schattauer Verlag, 1980, p 179-184.

Maggiore Q, L'Abbate A, Bartolomeo F, Misefori V, Caccame A, Barbiano di Belgiojoso G, Tarantino A, Colasanti G: Cryopheresis in **cryoglobulinemia**. *Ric Clin Lab* 10:67, 1980.

McLeod BC, Sassetti R3: **Plasmapheresis** with return of **cryoglobulin-depleted autologous plasma (cryoglobulinpheresis)** in **cryoglobulinemia**. *Blood* 55:866-870, 1980.

Vandelli L, Gaiani G, Furci L, et al: Control of clinical symptoms in mixed essential **cryoglobulinaemia** with plasma exchange alone. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 221-223.

James MP, Kingston PJ: Essential monoclonal **cryoglobulinaemia**: The use of intermittent **plasmapheresis** to control cold induced symptoms. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 4:209-213, 1979.

Kater L, Mul N3A, Smeur 1, et al: **Plasmapheresis** as an **adjuvant** therapy in systemic lupus **erythematosus** and in **vasculitis** associated with **cryoglobulinemia**. San Francisco, XIV International Congress on **Rheumatology**, 1977, p 98.

E. Miscellaneous

Haller P, Werry H, Wrabetz-Wölke A: **Plasmapheresis** and function of the optic nerve in IgM-paraproteinemia. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 95-100.

Russell JA: Treatment of paraproteinemias with plasma exchange. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 73-80.

Pussell BA, Lakwood CM, Bartolotti SR, Peters DK: Plasma exchange in immune complex disease and Goodpasture's syndrome. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 147-160.

Wysebeek AJ, Smith JW, Krakauer RS: **Plasmapheresis** U: Review of clinical experience. *Plasma Ther* 2:61-71, 1981.

Espinosa-Melendez E, Forbes RD, Hollomby D3, Ahuja 3, Katz MG: Goodpasture's syndrome treated with **plasmapheresis**. Report of a case. *Arch Intern Med* 140:542-543, 1980.

Foidart JB, Pirard Y, Foidart JM, DuBois CH, Mahieu PR: Evidence for a polyclonal stimulation in GoodPasture's syndrome. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 3-7.

Loew H, Lockwood M, Witting Ch: Successful treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome by **plasmapheresis**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 191-193.

Matloff DS, Kaplan MM: D-penicillin-induced Goodpasture's-like syndrome in primary **biliary** cirrhosis Successful **treatment** with **plasmapheresis** and **immunosuppressives**. *Gastroenterology* 78:1046-1049, 1980.

Pozo-Rodrigues R, et al: Idiopathic pulmonary **haemosiderosis** treated by **plasmapheresis**. *Thorax* 35:399-400, 1980.

Siegler RL, Bond RE, Morris AH: Treatment of GoodPasture's syndrome with plasma exchange and **immunosuppression**. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)* 19:488-491, 1980.

Erickson SB, Kurtz SB, Donadio JV Jr, Honey KE, Wilson CB, Pineda AA: Use of combined **plasmapheresis** and **immunosuppression** in the treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome. *Mayo Clin Proc* 54:714-720, 1979.

Finch RA, Rutsky EA, McGowan E, Wilson CB: Treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome with **immunosuppression** and **plasmapheresis**. *South Med J* 72:1288-1290, 1979.

Lakwood CM, Peters DK: The treatment of GoodPasture's syndrome and **glomerulonephritis**. *Plasma Ther* 1:19-27, 1979.

Munk ZM, Skamene E: Goodpasture's syndrome-effects of **plasmapheresis**. *Clin Exp Immunol* 36:244-249, 1979.

Rosenblatt SG, Knight W, Bannayan GA, Wilson, CB, Stein JH: Treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome with plasmapheresis. A case report and review of the literature. *Am J Med* 66:689-696, 1979.

Sieberth HG, Glöckner W, Borberg H, Fohlmeister J: Plasma separation in Goodpasture's syndrome and multiple myeloma. *Proc Eur Dialysis Transplant Assoc* 16:528, 1979.

Walker RG, d'Apice AJF, Becker GJ, et al: Plasmapheresis in Goodpasture's syndrome with renal failure. *Med J Aust* 1:875-879, 1979.

Cove-Smith JR, McLeod AA, Blarney RW, Knapp MS, Reeves WG, Wilson CB: Transplantation, immunoauppression and plasmapheresis in Goodpasture's syndrome. *Clin Nephrol* 9:126-128, 1978.

Johnson 3P, Whitman W, Briggs WA, Wilson CB: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive agents in antibasement membrane antibody-induced Goodpasture's syndrome. *Am J Med* 64:354-359, 1978.

McLeish KR, Maxwell DR, Luft FC: Failure of plasma exchange and immunosuppression to improve renal function in Goodpasture's syndrome. *Clin Nephrol* 10:71-73, 1978.

Misiani R, Bertani T, Licini R, Remuzzi G, Mecca G: Asphyxia in Goodpasture's syndrome. Early treatment by immunosuppression and plasma exchange. *Lancet* 1:552, 1978.

Swanson CP, Robson JS, Urbaniak SJ, Keller AJ, Kay AB: Treatment of Goodpasture's disease by plasma exchange and immunosuppression. *Clin Exp Immunol* 32:233-242, 1978.

Kamanabroo D, Intorp HW, Samizadeh H, Loew H: Successful treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome with plasmapheresis in combination with cyclophosphamide and glucocorticoids. *Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med* 83:856-859, 1977.

Lang CH, Brown DC, Staley N, Johnson G, Ma KW, Border WA, Dalmaso AP: Goodpasture's syndrome treated with immunosuppression and plasma exchange. *Arch Intern Med* 137:1076-1078, 1977.

Walker RG, d'Apice AJF, Becker GJ, Kincaid-Smith P, Craswell PW: Plasmapheresis in Goodpasture's syndrome with renal failure. *Med J Aust* 1:875-879, 1977.

Lockwood CM, Rees AJ, Pearson TA, Evans DJ, Peters DK, Wilson CB: Immunosuppression and plasma exchange in the treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome. *Lancet* 1:711-715, 1976.

Rossen RD, Duff y J, McCredie KB, Reisberg MA, Sharp JT, Hersh EM, Eknoyan G, Suki WN: Treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome with cyclophosphamide, prednisone and plasma exchange transfusions. *Clin Exp Immunol* 24:218-222, 1976.

Depner TA, Chaff in ME, Wilson CB, Gulyassy PF: Plasmapheresis for severe Goodpasture's syndrome. *Kidney Int* 8:409, 1975.

Lockwood CM, Boulton-Jones 3M, Lowenthal RM, Simpson IJ, Peters DK: Recovery from Goodpasture's syndrome after immunosuppressive treatment and plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 2:252-254, 1975.

& Glomerulonephritis

Clark WF, et al: Monthly plasmapheresis for systemic lupus erythematosus with diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis: A pilot study. *Can Med Assoc J* 125:171-174, 1981.

Lockwood CM: Plasma exchange in glomerulonephritis. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 155-160.

Nenov D, et al: Initial plasmapheresis treatment results in glomerulonephritis. *Vutr Boles* 20:105-108, 1981 (English abstract).

Praga M, et al: Rapidly progressive glomerular disease treated with plasmapheresis. *Med Clin (Bare)* 77:33-36, 1981 (English abstract).

Solomon LR, et al: Reduction of post-transplant proteinuria due to recurrent mesangial proliferative (IgM) glomerulonephritis following plasma exchange. *Clin Nephrol* 16:44-50, 1981.

Sommerlad KH, Leber HW, Rawer P, Scholz R, Graubner M, Schütterle G: Plasma exchange and immunosuppression in glomerulonephritis. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 161-167.

Warren SE, Mitas 3A 2d, Golbus SM, Swerdlin AR, Cohen IM, Cronin RE: Recovery from rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. Improvement after plasmapheresis and immunosuppression. *Arch Intern Med* 141:175-180, 1981.

Asaba H, Bergström J, Bendz R, Löfquist B, et al: Plasma exchange with a membrane plasma filter for treatment of glomerulonephritis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 207-211.

Asaba H, et al: Clinical trial of plasma exchange with a membrane filter in treatment of crescentic glomerulonephritis. *Clin Nephrol* 14:60-65, 1980.

Botella J, Barbolia L, Sanz-Guajardo D, et al: Plasmapheresis treatment in diffuse extracapillary glomerulonephritis without immune complexes or linear deposits. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 195-199.

Cordonnier D, Vialtel P, Chenais F, Jeannoel P, et al: Plasma exchange in 3 cases of type II IgM-IgG cryoglobulinaemia with severe membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 213-219.

Freidman EA: Plasmapheresis for rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis: the mystique of dramatic intervention. *JAMA* 244:2446, 1980.

Houwert DA, Hené RJ, Struyvenberg A, Kater L: Effects of plasmapheresis (PP), corticosteroids and cyclophosphamide in essential mixed polyclonal cryoglobulinemia associated with glomerulonephritis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 179-183.

Lockwood CM, Peters DK: Plasma exchange in glomerulonephritis and related vasculitides. *Ann Rev Med* 31:167-179, 1980.

Lustenberger N, Neumann KH, Müller H-J, Ehrlich HH, Stölte H: In vitro characterization of plasma exchange membrane and in vivo application in rat immune complex glomerulopathy. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 225-230.

Rees AJ, Lockwood CM, Peters DK: Plasma exchange in the management of rapidly progressive nephritis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 161-167.

Riegger A3G, Liebau G, Steilner H, Roth W, Kochsiek K: Recovery of renal function in oligo-anuric patients with rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN) after plasma exchange and immunosuppression. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 207-211.

Sanz Guajardo D, Barbolla ML, Fernández 3, Gallego 3L, Anaya A, Botella J: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of extracapillary glomerulonephritis. *Med Clin (Barc)* 74:337-341, 1980.

Wing EJ, Bruns FJ, Fraley DS, Segel DP, Adler S: Infectious complications with plasmapheresis in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. *3AMA* 244:2423-2426, 1980.

Ahmad S, Young JH, Striker GE, et al: Plasma exchange in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN). *Clin Res* 27:91A, 1979.

Bruns FJ, Stachura 1, Adler S, et al: Effect of early plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive therapy on natural history of anti-glomerular basement membrane glomerulonephritis. *Arch Intern Med* 139:372-375, 1979.

d'Apice AJF, Kincaid-Smith P: Treatment of glomerulonephritis by plasma exchange. In Kincaid-Smith P, d'Apice AJF (eds): "Progress in Glomerulonephritis." New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1979.

Lockwood CM: Experience with plasma apheresis in glomerulonephritis and other allergic diseases. In Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 175-185.

Lockwood CM, Peters DK: The treatment of Goodpasture's syndrome and glomerulonephritis. *Plasma Ther* 1:19-27, 1979.

McKenzie PE, Taylor AE, Woodroffe A3, Seymour AE, Chan YL, Clarkson AR: Plasmapheresis in glomerulonephritis. *Clin Nephrol* 12:97-108, 1979.

Plasmapheresis and severe glomerulonephritis. *Br Med J* 1:434-435 (editorial), 1979.

Kinkaid-Smith P, d'Apice AJF: Plasmapheresis in rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis. *Am J Med* 65:564-566, 1978.

Becker GJ, d'Apice A3F, Walker RG, Kincaid-Smith P: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of glomerulonephritis. *Med J Aust* 2:693-696, 1977.

Landwehr DM, Evans PS, Fisher LM, et al: Removal of immune complexes by plasmapheresis in glomerulonephritis with subacute bacterial endocarditis. *Clin Res* 25:507, 1977.

Lockwood CM, Rees A3, Pussell B, Peters DK: Experience of the use of plasma exchange in the management of potentially fulminating glomerulonephritis and SLE. *Exp Haematol* 5:Suppl 1, 117-136, 1977.

Ravnskov U, Dahlback O, Messeter L: Treatment of glomerulonephritis with drainage of the thoracic duct and plasmapheresis. *Acta Med Scand* 202:489-494, 1977.

Bruns F3, Stachura I, Adler S, Segel DP: Effect of early plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive therapy on natural history of anti-glomerular basement membrane glomerulonephritis: Report of a 22-month follow-up. *Arch Intern Med* 139:372-374, 1976.

C. Miscellaneous

Cohen PC: Plasma exchange in a group of selected patients with renal disease. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Cohen J: Plasmapheresis, infection, and renal disease. *JAMA* 246:1545, 1981.

Frasca G, et al: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of immunological nephropathies. *G Clin Med* 62:260-269, 1981 (English abstract).

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Bazzato G: Acute renal failure associated with liver impairment treated by plasma-exchange. *Proceedings of Symposium on Acute Renal Failure*. Tel Aviv, 1981, in press.

Lockwood CM: Plasma exchange in nephritis. *Plasma Ther* 2:227-234, 1981.

Lockwood M, Pusey C: Current status of plasma exchange in renal disease. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Morse EE, et al: Therapeutic plasma apheresis in patients with renal disease. *Am Clin Lab Sci* 11:361-366, 1981.

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Montani F, Camerone G: Plasma exchange and combined immunosuppressive therapy in the management of severe renal damage due to immune complex disease. *Plasma Ther* 2:139-142, 1981.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB IV-6

Wing EJ, Bruns FJ, Fraley DS, Segel DP, Adler S: **Plasmapheresis, infection, and renal disease.** *JAMA* 246:1545, 1981.

Liebau G, Riegger AJG, Steilner H, Rath W, Kochsiek K: Plasma exchange in a patient with lupus nephritis and severe nephrotic syndrome. *Nieren und Hochdruck-Krankheiten* 9:145, 1980.

Neilson EG, Phillips SM, Agus Z: **Plasmapheresis in fulminating crescentic nephritis.** *Lancet* 1:264-265, 1980.

Swainson CP, Urbaniak SJ, Robson JS: Plasma exchange in the successful treatment of drug-induced renal disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 235-240.

Thysell H, Bengtsson U, Lindholm T, Bygren P, et al: Plasma exchange and plasma filtration in renal disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 169-174.

Vangelista A, et al: Effects of plasmapheresis in the acute phase of immunocomplex nephropathy. *Minerva Nefrol* 27:567-570, 1980.

van den Berg CJ, Pineda AA: Plasma exchange in the treatment of acute renal failure due to low molecular-weight dextran. *Mayo Clin Proc* 55:387-389, 1980.

Harmer D, Fim R, Goldsmith HJ, et al: **Plasmapheresis in fulminating crescentic nephritis.** *Lancet* 1:679, 1979.

Lockwood CM, Worledge S, Nicholas A, Cotton C, Peters DK: Reversal of impaired splenic function in patients with nephritis or vasculitis (or both) by plasma exchange. *N Engl J Med* 300:524-530, 1979.

Reich LM, Turnbull AD: Combined renal and hepatic failure: The potential of serial hemodialysis and massive exchange plasmapheresis. *Curr Prob Cancer* 4:18-20, 1979.

Elliott HL, McDougall AI, Hasse G, Cumming RLC, Gardiner RHE, Fell GS: **Plasmapheresis in the treatment of dialysis encephalopathy.** *Lancet* 2:940-941, 1978.

Russell JA, Fitzharris BM, Corringham R, Darcey DA, Powles RL: Plasma exchange v. peritoneal dialysis for removing Bence Jones protein. *Br Med J* 2:1397, 1978.

Lockwood CM, Rees AJ, Pinching AJ, Fussell B, Sweny P, Uff J: Plasma-exchange and immunosuppression in the treatment of fulminating immune-complex crescentic nephritis. *Lancet* 1:63-67, 1977.

Peters OK, Rees AJ, Lockwood CM: Plasma exchange in glomerular and related auto-allergic diseases. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 14:409-422, 1977.

Plasma-exchange in nephritis. *Lancet* 1:83 (editorial), 1977.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB IV-7

Feest TG, Burge PS, Cohen S1: Successful treatment of myeloma kidney by diuresis and plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 1:503-504, 1976.

Horisawa M, et al: Exchange transfusion in hepatorenal syndrome with liver disease. *Arch Intern Med* 136:1135, 1976.

Nose Y, Malchesky PS, Castino F, Koshino I, Scheucher K, Nokoff R: Improved hemoperfusion systems for renal/hepatic support. *Kidney Int* 10:5244, 1976.

Shafir E, Brenner T: Lipoprotein synthesis in hypoproteinemia of experimental nephrotic syndrome and plasmapheresis. In Bianchi R, et al (eds): "Plasma Protein Turnover." Baltimore: University Park Press, 1976, pp 343-355.

Buselmeier TJ, Merino GE, Rodrigo F, et al: Dialyzer-augmented whole blood and plasma exchange for patients with hepatic or hepatorenal failure. *Crit Care Med* 3:204, 1975.

A. Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE)

Abdou NI, Lindsley HB, Pollock A, Stechshulte DJ, Wood G: **Plasmapheresis** in active systemic lupus erythematosus: Effects on clinical serum, and cellular abnormalities. Case report. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 19:44-54, 1981.

Clark WF, et al: Chronic plasma exchange therapy in SLE nephritis. *Clin Nephrol* 16:20-23, 1981.

Clark WF, et al: Monthly **plasmapheresis** for systemic lupus erythematosus with diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis: A pilot study. *Can Med Assoc J* 125:171-174, 1981.

Parr y HF, et al: Plasma exchange in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Am Rheum Dis* 40:224-228, 1981.

Rohkamm R, Przuntek H, Rockel A, Reuther P: Effect of plasma exchange in systemic lupus erythematosus with severe myopathy. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 197-198.

Schlansky R, DeHoratius R3, Pincus T, Tung Ks: **Plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus erythematosus: A cautionary note. *Arthritis Rheum* 24:49-53, 1981.

Verrier Jones J: **Plasmapheresis** in rheumatic disease - assessment of the impact on process and outcome. In 'Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends.' Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Verrier Jones J: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytophoresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 221-229.

Wysenbeek AJ, Smith JW, Krakauer RS: **Plasmapheresis** II: Review of clinical experience. *Plasma Ther* 2:61-71, 1981.

Hamblin I, Smith D: Plasma exchange as a long-term treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 185-189.

Hamblin T, Smith D: Plasma exchange as a long term treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus. *Nieren und Hochdruck-Krankheiten* 9:142, 1980.

Hamblin TJ, Smith DS, Steven MM: Plasma exchange in SLE. *Lancet* 1:882, 1980.

Hamilton WA, Vergani D, Bevis L, Tee DE, Zülka KJ, Cotton LT: Plasma exchange in SLE. *Lancet* 1:1249, 1980.

Liebau G, Riegger AJG, Steilner H, Rath W, Kochsiek K: Plasma exchange in a patient with lupus nephritis and severe nephrotic syndrome. *Nieren und Hochdruck-Krankheiten* 9:145, 1980.

Meff ert H, Böhm F, Apostoloff E, Kramm H3: **Plasmapheresis** therapy in severe lupus erythematosus D.N.A. serum antibodies and erythrocyte sedimentation rate for therapy control. *Dermatol Monatsschr* 166:331-335, 1980.

Plasma exchange in SLE. *Lancet* 1:688-689 (editorial), 1980.

Schlansky R, DeHoratius RJ, Pincus T, et al: **Plasmapheresis** therapy in systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). *Clin Res* 28:150A, 1980.

Yogore MG, Chawla MS, Kasprisin DO: Plasma exchange in a case of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura and suspected acute systemic lupus erythematosus. *Plasma Ther* 1:23-25, 1980.

Young DW, Thompson RA, Mackie PH: **Plasmapheresis** in hereditary angioneurotic edema and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arch Intern Med* 140:127-128, 1980.

Fitcher JJ, Cline M3, Saxon A, Golde DW: Serum inhibitors of hematopoiesis in a patient with aplastic anemia and systemic lupus erythematosus: Recovery after exchange **plasmapheresis**. *Am J Med* 66:537, 1979.

Hubbard HC, Portnoy B: Systemic lupus erythematosus in pregnancy treated with **plasmapheresis**. *Br J Dermatol* 101:87-89, 1979.

Lindsley HB, Pollock A, Stechshulte DJ, et al: **Plasmapheresis** (PL) in active systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE): Effects on serum and cellular abnormalities. *Clin Res* 27:645A, 1979.

Molodentkov MN, Lopukhin IuM, Evseev NG, Shurkalin BK, Ageev SL: **Plasmosorption** in the treatment of cold urticaria and systemic lupus erythematosus (a preliminary report). *Vestn Dermatol Venerol*, pp 58-60, 1979.

Schildermans F, Dequeker J, Van de Putte I: **Plasmapheresis** combined with corticosteroids and cyclophosphamide in uncontrolled active systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Rheumatol* 6:687-690, 1979.

Terman DS, Buff aloe G, Mattioli C, Cook G, Tillquist R, Sullivan M, Añus JC: Extracorporeal immunoadsorption: Initial experience in human systemic lupus erythematosus. *Lancet* 1:824-826, 1979.

Verrier Jones J, Cumming RH, Bacon PA, Evers J, Fraser ID, Bothamley J, Tribe CR, Davis P, Hughes GR: Evidence for a therapeutic effect of **plasmapheresis** in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Q J Med* 48:555-576, 1979.

Verrier Jones J, Fraser ID, Bothamley J, et al: Acute systemic lupus erythematosus: A therapeutic role for **plasmapheresis**. *Plasma Ther* 1:33-41, 1979.

Wätzig V, Thiel W, Schreiber G: **Plasmapheresis** in the management of systemic lupus erythematosus. *Dermatol Monatsschr* 165:305-307, 1979.

Gülcher RO: Plasma exchange in immune and autoimmune diseases. Haemonetics Research Institute, 1978.

Houwert DA, Kater L, Struyvenberg A: **Plasmapheresis**, an aid in the treatment of patients with active systemic lupus erythematosus? Ned Tijdschr Geneesk 122:678-681, 1978.

Verrier Jones 3: **Plasmapheresis** in the management of systemic lupus erythematosus. Muscle Nerve 1:339-340, 1978.

Verrier Jones 1, Robinson MF, Layfer LF, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in SLE: Correlation of response with level of circulating immune complexes measured by Raji-cell assay. Arthritis Rheum 21:567, 1978.

Kater L, Mul NJA, Smeur I, et al: **Plasmapheresis** as an adjuvant therapy in systemic lupus erythematosus and in vasculitis associated with cryoglobulinemia. San Francisco, XIV International Congress on Rheumatology, 1977, p 98.

Lockwood CM, Rees A3, Pussell B, Peters DK: Experience of the use of plasma exchange in the management of potentially fulminating glomerulonephritis and SLE. Exp Haematol 5:Suppl 1, 117-136, 1977.

Moran CJ, Parry HF, Mowbray 3, Richards 3DM, Goldstone AH: **Plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus erythematosus. Br Med J 1:1573-1574, 1977.

Verrier Jones J, Fraser ID, Hughes G, et al: Therapeutic value of **plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus erythematosus. San Francisco, XIV International Congress on Rheumatology, 1977, p 98.

Verrier Jones J, Cumming RH, Bucknall RC, Asplin CM, Fraser ID, Bothamley F, Davis P, Hamblin TJ: **Plasmapheresis** in the management of acute systemic lupus erythematosus? Lancet 1:709-711, 1976.

B. Polyarteritis Nodosa - Wegener's Granuloma

Brubaker DB, Winkelstein A: Plasma exchange in rheumatoid vasculitis. Vox Sang 41:295-301, 1981.

Chalopin JM, Rife G, Turc JM, Cortet P, Severac M: Immunological findings during successful treatment of HBsAg-associated polyarteritis nodosa by plasmapheresis alone. Br Med 3 280:368, 1980.

Chenais F, Debru JL, Baret L, Faure 3, Chalopin JM, Rife G: Plasma exchange in the treatment of polyarteritis nodosa. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 285-288.

Suchy B-R, Nogai K, Schley R, Wehnelt I, et al: Plasma exchange in a case of Wegener's granulomatosis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 231-234.

Valbonesi M, et al: Plasma exchange in management of a patient with diffuse necrotizing cutaneous vasculitis. Vox Sang 39:241-245, 1980.

Hamblin TJ, Oscier D: **Polyarteritis** presenting with thrombocytosis and palliated by plasma exchange. Postgrad Med J 54:615-617, 1978.

C. Rheumatoid Arthritis

Apheresis helps some arthritics - not ready for all. Med World News 22:42-43, 1981.

Apheresis in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Washington, DC: National Center for Health Care Technology Assessment Report Series, Volume 1, 1981.

Asanuma Y, Malchesky PS, Blumenstein M, Zawicki 1, Smith JW, Kayashima K, Kyo A, Suzuki M, Shinagawa S, Krakauer RS, Calabrese L, Nosé Y: Continuous cryofiltration for rheumatoid arthritis. Artif Organs (accepted), 1981.

Bard H, et al: Rheumatoid polyarthritis and papular mucinosis with monoclonal paraprotein. Management with plasmapheresis. Rev Rhum Mal Osteoartic 48:359-365, 1981.

Brewer EJ, Nickeson RW Jr, Rossen RD, Person DA, Giannini EH, Milam 3A: Plasma exchange in selected patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. J Pediatr 98:194-200, 1981.

Dubrovina NA, et al: Lymphocytapheresis in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Ter Arkh 53:125-132, 1981 (English abstract).

Evaluation of therapeutic apheresis for rheumatoid arthritis 1981. Rockville, MD: National Center for Health Care Technology, 1981.

From the NCHCT: Evaluation of therapeutic apheresis for rheumatoid arthritis. JAMA 246:1053, 1981.

Goldfinger D, Wallace DJ, Klittenberg JR: Plasma-lymphocy tapheresis for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 215-219.

Hamburger M: A critical assessment of the value of therapeutic apheresis in rheumatoid arthritis. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Kanamono T, Iwata H, Yamanaka N, Ohta K, Maeda K: Plasma separation using various kinds of hemo-filters in rheumatoid arthritis. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Karsh J, Klippel JH, Plotz PH, Decker JL, Wright DG, Flye MW: Lymphapheresis in rheumatoid arthritis: A randomized trial. Arthritis Rheum 24:867-873, 1981.

Recommendations of the Arthritis Foundation and the American Rheumatism Association on **plasmapheresis** in rheumatic disease. Atlanta, GA: Arthritis Foundation, 1981.

Shiokawa Y, Yamagata J, Yuasa S, Shiozawa K: Plasma exchange for rheumatoid arthritis using a new bag system. In Shiokawa Y, Abe T, Yamauchi Y (eds): "New Horizons in Rheumatoid Arthritis." Amsterdam: Excerpta Medica, 1981.

Smith JW, Asanuma Y, Kayashima K, Suzuki M, Blumenstein M, Malchesky PS, Krakauer R, Calabrese L, Shinagawa S, Nose Y: Rheumatoid arthritis treated by membrane **plasmapheresis** with sequential plasma **cryofiltration** for removal of macromolecules. Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 10:74, 1981.

Bletry O, Bussel A, Aubert L, Cabane S, Herson S, Godeau P: The effect of plasma exchange on the treatment of adult Still's disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 275-281.

Nickeson RW, Brewer EJ, Rossen RD, et al: **Plasma** exchange in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 23:725, 1980.

Rothwell RS, Davis P, Gordon PA, Dasgupta MK, John KV, Russell AS, Percy SS: A controlled study of plasma **●** xchange in the treatment of severe rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 23:785-790, 1980.

Wallace D, Goldfinger D, Brachman M, et al: Therapeutic **pheresis** in the management of rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Clin Res 28:77A, 1980.

Wallace D3, Goldfinger D, Thompson-Breton R, Martin V, Lowe CM, Bluestone R, Klinenberg JR: Advances in the use of therapeutic pheresis for the management of rheumatic diseases. Semin Arthritis Rheum 10:81-91, 1980.

Chenais F, Arvieux S, Blanc D, Piton JL, Philip X: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of rheumatoid polyarthritis. Nouv Presse Med 8:2903, 1979.

Goldman SA, Casey HL, McIlwain H, Kirby I, Wilson CH Jr, Miller SB: Limited **plasmapheresis** in rheumatoid arthritis with **vasculitis**. Arthritis Rheum 22:1146-1150, 1979.

Karsh S, Wright DG, Klippel JH, Decker IL, Deisseroth AB, Flye MW: Lymphocyte depletion by continuous flow **centrifugation** in rheumatoid arthritis: Clinical effects. Arthritis Rheum 22:1055-1059, 1979.

Pheresis methods improve severe RA, but cost is a hurdle. Med World News 20(33):28, 1979.

Tennenbaum J, Urowitz MB, Keystone EC, Dwosh IL, Curtis SE: **Leucapheresis** in severe rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis 38:40-44, 1979.

Wallace DJ, Goldfinger D, Gatti R, Lowe C, Fan P, Bluestone R, Klinenberg JR: **Plasmapheresis** and lymphoplasmapheresis in the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 22:703-710, 1979.

Wright DG, Karsh S, Fauci AS, et al: **Leukapheresis** to achieve lymphocyte depletion and **immunosuppression** in rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Clin Res 27:339A, 1979.

Tennenbaum J, Dwosh IL, Burowitz M, et al: Severe rheumatoid arthritis responsive therapy. San Francisco, XIV International Congress on **Rheumatology**, 1977, p 246.

Roja OG: **Blood transfusion** in rheumatoid arthritis. Lancet 2:1209-1210, 1975.

Jasin HE, LoSpalluto, Ziff M: Rheumatoid **hyperviscosity** syndrome. Am J Med 49:484-493, 1970.

Jaffe IA: Comparison of the effect of **plasmapheresis** and **penicillamine** on the level of circulating rheumatoid factor. Ann Rheum Dis 22:71-76, 1963.

D. Raynaud's Syndrome

Verrier Jones S, Clough SD, Klinenberg JR, Davis P: The role of therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in the rheumatic diseases. 3 Lab Clin Med 97:589-598, 1981.

Hamilton WAP, Dodds AJ, Hancock MEJ, Roberts VC, Vergani D, Cotton LT: Circulatory improvement in **Raynaud's** phenomenon following plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 301-307.

Hamilton WAP, White JM, Cotton LT: Plasma exchange in **Raynaud's** phenomenon. Lancet 2:475, 1980.

McCune MA, Pineda AA, Winkelmann RK, Osmundson PJ: Controlled study of the therapeutic effect of plasma exchange on **scleroderma** and **Reynaud's** phenomenon. Transfusion 20:649, 1980.

Zahavi J, Hamilton WAP, O'Reilly MJG, et al: **Plasma** exchange and platelet function in **Raynaud's** phenomenon. Thromb Res 19:85-93, 1980.

Dodds AJ, O'Reilly MJG, Yates CJP, Cotton LT, Flute PT, Dormandy JA: **Haemorrhological** response to plasma exchange in **Raynaud's** syndrome. Br Med J 2:1186-1187, 1979.

O'Reilly MJ, Talpos G, Roberts VC, White JM, Cotton LT: Controlled trial of plasma exchange in treatment of **Raynaud's** syndrome. Br Med J 1:1113-1115, 1979.

Zahavi J, Hamilton WAP, O'Reilly MJG, Dubiel M, Cotton LT, Kakkar VV: **Plasmapheresis** and platelet function in **Raynaud's** syndrome. Thromb Haemost 42:338, 1979.

Acheson ED: **Plasm apheresis** in Raynaud's disease. Lancet 1:672, 1978.

Cotton LT: **Plasm apheresis** in Raynaud's disease. Lancet 2:108, 1978.

Klinenberg JR, Wallace D: **Plasm apheresis** in Raynaud's disease. Lancet 1:1310-1311, 1978.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB V-7

Talpos G, Cotton LT, White 3M: **Plasmapheresis in Raynaud's disease.** *Lancet* 1:672, 1978.

Talpos G, Horrocks M, White JM, Cotton LT: **Plasmapheresis in Raynaud's disease.** *Lancet* 1:416-417, 1978.

E. Miscellaneous

Anderson L, Ziter FA: **Plasmapheresis via central catheter in dermatomyositis: A new method for selected pediatric patients.** *J Pediatr* 98:240, 1981.

Dau PC, Bennington 3: **Plasmapheresis in childhood dermatomyositis.** *J Pediatr* 98:237-240, 1981.

Hertzman A, Cooke CL, Rodriguez GE, Sharp D: Treatment of childhood mixed connective disease with **plasmapheresis.** *Clin Immunol Newsletter* 2:142-144, 1981.

Verrier Jones 3, Clough JD, Klinenberg JR, et al: The role of therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in the rheumatic diseases. *J Lab Clin Med* 98:589-598, 1981.

Brewer EJ, Giannini EH, Rossen RD, et al: Plasma exchange therapy of a childhood onset **dermatomyositis** patient. *Arthritis Rheum* 23:509, 1980.

Dequeker 3, Geusens P, Wielands L: Short and longterm experience with **plasmapheresis** in connective tissue diseases. *Biomedicine* 32:189-194, 1980.

Kamanabroo D, Lonauer G, Knob J: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of mixed connective tissue disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 283.

Liebau G, Riegger AJG, Steilner H, Roth W, Kochsiek K: Plasma exchange in a patient with lupus nephritis and severe **nephrotic syndrome.** *Nieren und Hockdruch-Krankheiten* 9:145, 1980.

Shiokawa Y, Yamagata J: **Plasmapheresis** in treatment of rheumatic fever. *Jpn Circ J* 44:797-800, 1980.

Verrier Jones 3: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in rheumatology. In "Second Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for **Apheresis**, 1980, pp 11-14.

Wallace DJ, Goldfinger D, Thompson-Breton R, Martin V, Lowe CM, Bluestone R, Klinenberg JR: Advances in the use of therapeutic **pheresis** for the management of rheumatic diseases. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 10:81, 1980.

Yamagata J, Shiozawa K, Shiokawa Y: Therapeutic plasma exchange for rheumatic diseases. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasma-separation.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 265-273.

Cardella C3: Plasma exchange-a new approach to **immune modulation** in rheumatic diseases. *Rheumatol* 6:606-609, 1979.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB V-8

Lockwood CM, Worledge S, Nicholas A, Cotton C, Peters DK: Plasma exchange reverses impaired **splenic function** in nephritis and **vasculitis.** *N Engl J Med* 300:524-530, 1979.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. VI: Transplantation

A. Renal

Adams MB, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of refractory renal **allograft rejection**. *Transplant Proc* 13(1 Pt 1): 491-494, 1981.

Blume KG, Spruce WE: Bone marrow **transplantation** in acute leukemia. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 69-80.

Pease E: **Plasmaleukapheresis** halts graft rejection. *3AMA* 246:1170, 1981.

Slapak M, et al: Renal transplant in a patient with major donor-recipient blood group incompatibility: Reversal of acute rejection by the use of modified **plasmapheresis**. *Transplantation* 31:4-7, 1981.

Allan TL, Briggs JD, Cumming RLC, et al: Plasma exchange in renal transplant rejection. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 247-250.

Cardella EJ, et al: A controlled trial evaluating intensive plasma exchange in renal transplant recipients. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 17:429-434, 1980.

Cardella CJ, Uldall PR, Sutton DMC, et al: Effect and complications of intensive plasma exchange in renal **transplant recipients**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 251-255.

Kurland 3, Franklin S, Goldfinger D: Treatment of renal **allograft rejection** by exchange **plasma-lymphocytophoresis**. *Transfusion* 20:337-340, 1980.

Lynngaard F, Ladefoged J, Jans H: Intensive **plasma** exchange prior to renal transplantation to prevent rejection. *Plasma Ther* 1:55-57, 1980.

Ota K, Toma H, Takahashi K, et al: Plasma exchange for treatment of renal **allograft rejection**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 257-261.

Adams MB, Kauffman HM Jr, Hebert LA, Hussey CV, Duquesnoy RI, Tomasulo PA: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of renal **allograft rejection**. *Proc Clin Dial Transplant Forum* 9:252-255, 1979.

Cardella C3, Sutton DM, Uldall PR, et al: Renal **allograft rejection** and intensive plasma exchange. *Haemonetics Research Institute Advanced Component Seminar, Boston*, 1979.

Naik RB, Ashlin R, Wilson C, Smith DS, Lee HA, Slapak M: The role of **plasmapheresis** in renal transplantation. *Clin Nephrol* 2:245-250, 1979.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB VI-2

Rifle G, Chalopin JM, Turc JM, Guigner F, Vialtel P, Dechelette E, Chenais F, Cordonnier D: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of renal **allograft rejections**. *Transplant Proc* 11:20-26, 1979.

Terman DS, Garcia-Rinaldi R, McCalmon R, Mattioli C, Cook G, Poser R: **Modification** of hyperacute renal xenograft rejection after **extracorporeal immunoadsorption of hetero-specific antibody**. *Int 3 Artif Organs* 2:35-41, 1979.

Cardella CJ, Sutton DM, Falk JA, Katz A, Uldall PR, deVeber GA: Effect of intensive **plasma** exchange on renal transplant rejection and serum **cytotoxic antibody**. *Transplant Proc* 10:617-619, 1978.

Vialtel P, Chenaise F, Dechelette E, Bayle F, Cordonnier D, Seigneurin JM: Massive **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of acute graft rejection resistant to usual treatment. *Nouv Presse Med* 7:2663, 1978.

Cardella CJ, Sutton DM, Falk JA, Katz A, Uldall PR, deVeber GA: Intensive plasma exchange, complement dependent **microcytotoxicity**, and renal transplant rejection. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 14:328, 1977.

Cardella CJ, Sutton D, Uldall PR, deVeber GA: Intensive **plasma** exchange and renal-transplant rejection. *Lancet* 1:264, 1977.

Yoshioka H, McCalmon R, Putman C, Terman DS: Attenuation of **hyperacute xenograft rejection** in unmodified host by **extracorporeal plasma perfusion**. *Transplantation* 23:72-76, 1977.

& Bone Marrow

Buckner CD, Williams B: **Pheresis techniques** in marrow **transplantation**. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 81-89.

Buckner CD: **Pheresis techniques** in marrow transplantation. In "First Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Chicago: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979, pp 147-154.

Berkman EM, Caplan S, Kim CS: **ABO-incompatible bone marrow transplantation**: Preparation by plasma exchange and in vitro antibody absorption. *Transfusion* 18:504-508, 1978.

Merkel FK, Bier M, Beavers CD, Merriman WG, Wilson C, Starzl TE: **Modification** of xenograft response by selective **plasmapheresis**. *Transplant Proc* 3:534-537, 1971.

Bier M, Beavers CD, Merriman WG, Merkel FK, Eiseman B, Starzl TZ: Selective **plasmapheresis** in dogs for delay of **heterograft response**. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 16:325-333, 1970.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. VII: Liver Diseases

A. Hepatitis, Hepatic Coma

Lösgen H, Brunner G, Schmidt FW: Removal of toxic metabolites by plasma exchange in patients with hepatic failure. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Lepore MJ, McKenna PJ, Martinez BD, et al: Fulminant hepatitis with coma successfully treated by plasmapheresis and hyperimmune Australia-antibody-rich plasma. *Plasma Ther* 1:49-56, 1979.

Gelfand MC, Winchester 3F, Kneppshield JH, Cohan S1, Schreiner GE: Reversal of hepatic coma by charcoal perfusion: Clinical and biochemical observations. *3 Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 1:37-43, 1978.

Kvasnicka J, Svejda 3, Rennerova 3, Rezac 3, Zalud P: Exchange plasmapheresis and heparin in treatment of coma in viral hepatitis. *Unitrni Lek* 24:440-444, 1978.

Boland J, Broux R, Bury J, Pirotte 3: La plasmapherese dans le traitement de l'hepatite fulminante avec corm Rapport de 6 cas. *Acta Clin Belg* 31:173-187, 1976.

Gelfand MC, Kneppshield JH, Cohan SL, et al: Treatment of hepatic coma with hemoperfusion through polyacrylamide hydrogel-coated charcoal. *Kidney Int* 10:5239, 1976.

Jesipowicz M, Jakubowska M, Karski 3, Osterowa K: Exchange transfusion with plasmapheresis in the management of hepatic coma. *Polish Med Sci History Bull* 15:207-211, 1976.

Sanjo K, Fujimori Y, Yamazaki Z, et al: The effect of liver support system (plasma perfusion detoxication) providing removal of plasma amino acids in patients with fulminant hepatitis. *Artif Organs (Jpn) Suppl* 5:231-234, 1976.

Buselmeier TJ, Merino GE, Rodrigo F, et al: Dialyzer-augmented whole blood and plasma exchange for patients with hepatic or hepatorenal failure. *Crit Care Med* 3:204, 1975.

Gazzard BG, Portmann BA, Weston MJ, Langley PG, Murray-Lyon IM, et al: Charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure. *Lancet* 1:1301, 1974.

Gazzard BD, Weston MJ, Murray-Lyon IM, et al: Charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure. *Lancet* 1:1301, 1974.

Buckner CD, Clift RA, Volwiler W, Donohue DM, Burnell JM, Saunders FC, Thomas ED: Plasma exchange in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. *Arch Intern Med* 132:487-492, 1973.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB VII-2

Redeker AG, Yamahiro HS: Controlled trial of exchange transfusion therapy in fulminant hepatitis. *Lancet* 1:3-6, 1973.

Lepore MJ, McKenna PJ, Martinez DB, Stutman LJ, Bonanno CA, Conklin EF, Robilotti JG: Fulminant hepatitis with coma successfully treated by plasmapheresis and hyperimmune Australia-antibody-rich plasma. *Am J Gastroenterol* 58:381-389, 1972.

Lepore MJ, Stutman LJ, Bonanno CA, Conklin EF, Robilotti JG, McKenna PJ: Plasmapheresis with plasma exchange in hepatic coma. *Arch Intern Med* 120:900-907, 1972.

Reynolds JDH, Wübler RD: Treatment of hepatic coma. *J Kans Med Soc* 72:54-57, 1971.

Rivera RA: Current status of exchange transfusion in fulminant hepatitis. *Med Am District of Columbia* 41:277-280, 1972.

Abouna GM, Amemiya H, Fisher LMcA, Still WJ, Porter KA, Costa G, Hume DM: Hepatic support therapy by intermittent liver perfusion and exchange blood transfusions. *Transplant Proc* 3:1589-1596, 1971.

Graw RG Jr, Buckner CD, Eisel R: Plasma exchange transfusion for hepatic coma: New technique. *Transfusion* 10:26-32, 1970.

Lepore MJ, Martel AJ: Plasmapheresis with plasma exchange in hepatic coma: Methods and results in five patients with acute hepatic necrosis. *Ann Intern Med* 72:165-174, 1970.

Rivera RA, Seaghter RL, Boyce HW: Exchange transfusion in the treatment of patients with acute hepatitis in coma. *Dig Dis* 15:589-601, 1970.

Davidson CS, McDermott WV Jr, Trey C: Sustaining life during fulminant hepatic failure. *Ann Intern Med* 71:415-416, 1969.

Demeulenaere L, Barbier F, Vermeire P: Plasmapheresis in hepatic coma. *Lancet* 2:152-153, 1969.

Reynolds TB: Exchange transfusion in fulminant hepatic failure. *Gastroenterology* 56:170, 1969.

Cree IC, Berger SA: Plasmapheresis and positive-pressure ventilation in hepatic coma with respiratory arrest. *Lancet* 2:976-977, 1968.

Exchange transfusion in fulminant hepatitis. *Br Med J* 1:270 (editorial), 1968.

Lederman RJ, Davis FB, Davis P3: Exchange transfusion as treatment of acute hepatic failure due to antituberculosis drugs. *Ann Intern [Meal]* 68:830-838, 1968.

Sabin S, [Merritt JA: Treatment of hepatic coma in cirrhosis by plasmapheresis and plasma infusion (plasma exchange). *Am Intern [Meal]* 68:1-7, 1968.

Burnell JM, Dawborn 3K, Epstein RB, Butman RA, Leinbach MD, Thomas ED, Volwiler W: Acute hepatic coma treated by cross-circulation or exchange transfusion. *N Engl J Med* 276:935-943, 1967.

Gelfand ML, Sussman L, Caimol BC, Florita C, Joson F: Successful treatment of hepatic coma by exchange transfusions. *JAMA* 201:630-633, 1967.

Jones EA, Clain D, Clink HM, et al: Hepatic coma due to acute hepatic necrosis treated by exchange blood transfusion. *Lancet* 2:169-172, 1967.

Lepore MJ, Martel AJ: Plasmapheresis in hepatic coma. *Lancet* 2:771-772, 1967.

Krebs R, Flynn M: Treatment of hepatic coma with exchange transfusion and peritoneal dialysis. *JAMA* 199:430, 1967.

Berger RL, Liversage RM Jr, Chalmers TC, Graham JH, McGoldrick DM, Stohman F Jr: Exchange transfusion in the treatment of fulminating hepatitis. *N Engl J Med* 247:497-499, 1966.

Berger RL, Stohman F Jr: Evaluation of blood exchange in the treatment of hepatic coma. *Amer J Surg* 112:412-418, 1966.

Eckhardt RD: Exchange transfusions for hepatic coma. *N Engl J Med* 274:1444, 1966.

Grey C, Burns DG, Saunders SJ: Treatment of hepatic coma by exchange blood transfusion. *N Engl J Med* 274:473-481, 1966.

Trey C, Burns DG, Saunders SJ: Treatment of hepatic coma by exchange blood transfusions. *N Engl J Med* 274:473-481, 1966.

Lee C, Tink A: Exchange transfusion in hepatic coma: Report of a case. *Med 3 Aust* 1:40-42, 1958.

B. Miscellaneous

Hughes RD, Williams R: Removal of protein-bound metabolites in fulminant hepatic failure. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 113-119.

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Bazzato G: Acute renal failure associated with liver impairment treated by plasma-exchange. Proceedings of Symposium on Acute Renal Failure. Tel Aviv, 1981, in press.

Lauterburg BH, Taswell HF, Pineda AA, Dickson ER, Bergstaler EA, Carlson GL: Charcoal affinity column plasma perfusion for the treatment of intractable pruritus of cholestasis. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 269-276.

Levy VG, et al: Treatment of cholestasis by plasmapheresis. *Nouv Presse Med* 10:2588, 1981.

Lösgen H, Brunner G, Schmidt FW: Removal of toxic metabolites by plasma exchange in patients with hepatic failure. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Asanuma Y, et al: Clinical hepatic support by on-line plasma treatment with multiple absorbents - evaluation of system performance. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 26:400-405, 1980.

Bazzat G, Coli U, Landini S, Lucatello S: Plasma exchange and peritoneal dialysis: Combined treatment in the management of severe leptospirosis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 347-351.

Brunner G, Lösgen H, Schmidt FW: Plasmapheresis treatment for support of the failing liver and other forms of liver disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 329-333.

Carey WD, Nosé Y, Ferguson DR, Asanuma Y, Smith 3W, Hermann RE, Malchesky PS: Plasma perfusion in liver disease: Phase 1 study. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F.K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 335-339.

Eriksson S, Lindgren S: Plasma exchange in primary biliary cirrhosis. *N Engl J Med* 302:809, 1980.

Horiuchi T, Otsubo O, Takahashi I, Yamada Y, Yamauchi J, Inou T: Study of plasma cross circulation in experimental hepatic failure. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 341-345.

Matloff DS, Kaplan MM: D-penicillin-induced GoodPasture's-like syndrome in primary biliary cirrhosis: Successful treatment with plasmapheresis and immunosuppressives. *Gastroenterology* 78:1046-1049, 1980.

Milich DR, et al: Plasmapheresis of hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. *Acta Haematol Pol* 11:73-78, 1980.

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS, Asanuma Y, Zawicki I: Plasma filtration detoxification on hepatic patients: Its optimal operating conditions. In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "Plasmapheresis." Berlin: Springer Verlag, 1980 (in press).

Okamura J, Kuroda H, Horikawa S, Shibata N, Monden M, Gotoh M, Sikujara O, Kosaki G, Sakurai M: Experiences on plasma exchange for treatment of intrahepatic cholestasis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag 1980, pp 353-357.

Orlin JB, Berkman EM, Matloff DS, Kaplan MM: Primary biliary cirrhosis and cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia: Effect of partial plasma exchange. *Gastroenterology* 78:576-578, 1980.

Sheehy TW, Law DE, Wade BH: Exchange transfusion for sickle cell intrahepatic cholestasis. *Arch Intern Med* 140:1364-1366, 1980.

ARC Bled Services
Bibliography
TPB VII-5

Milich DR, Vyas GN, Holland PV, et al: Preliminary observations on plasma-pheresis of chronic carriers of hepatitis B surface antigen. *Blood* 54:127a, 1979.

Pineda AA, Lauterburg BH, Taswell HF, Burgstaler EA, Carlson GA, Dickson ER: Charcoal affinity column plasma perfusion for the treatment of intractable pruritus of cholestasis. *Transfusion* 19:666, 1979.

Lauterburg BH, Pineda AA, Dickson ER, Baldas WP, Taswell HF: Plasmapheresis for the treatment of intractable pruritus of cholestasis. *Mayo Clin Proc* 53:403-407, 1978.

Horisawa M, et al: Exchange transfusion in hepatorenal syndrome with liver disease. *Arch Intern Med* 136:1135, 1976.

Silva YJ, Parameswaran PG, James P: Exchange transfusion and major surgery in acute hepatic failure. *Surgery* 80:343-349, 1976.

Buckner CD, Clift RA, Volwiler W, et al: Plasma exchange in patients with fulminant hepatic failure. *Arch Intern Med* 132:487-492, 1973.

Redeker AG, Yamahiro HS: Controlled trial of exchange-transfusion therapy in fulminant hepatitis. *Lancet* 1:3-6, 1973.

Turnberg LA, Mahoney MP, Gleeson MH, Freeman CB, Gowenlock AH: Plasmapheresis and plasma exchange in the treatment of hyperlipaemia and xanthomatous neuropathy in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Gut* 13:976-981, 1972.

Marin GA, Montoya CA, Sierra JL, et al: Evaluation of corticosteroid and exchange-transfusion treatment of acute yellow-phosphorus intoxication. *N Engl J Med* 284:125-128, 1971.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. VIII: Hemolytic Disease of the Newborn

Fraser ID, Bennett MO, Bothamley JE: Antenatal plasma exchange in the management of mothers with Rh antibodies. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 224-226.

Graham-Pole J, Willoughby M: Plasma exchange for severe rhesus (Rh) disease. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 203-215.

Hauth JC, Brekken AL, Pollack W: Plasmapheresis as an adjunct to management of Rh isoimmunization. *Obstet Gynecol* 57:132-135, 1981.

Robinson EAE: Unsuccessful use of absorbed autologous plasma in Rh-incompatible pregnancy. *N Engl J Med* 305:1346, 1981.

Rock G: Plasma exchange in Rh disease: Past, present and future. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Rock GA: Plasma exchange in the treatment of rhesus hemolytic disease. *Plasma Ther* 2:211-225, 1981.

Rock G, Lafreniere J, Chan L, McCombie N: Plasma exchange in the treatment of hemolytic disease of the newborn. *Transfusion* 21:546-551, 1981.

Schwerdtfeger R, Malchus R, Hoffbauer H: Plasmapheresis and intrauterine transfusions in Rh incompatible pregnancies. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 227-228.

Angela E, et al: Intensive plasma exchange in the management of severe Rh disease. *Br J Haematol* 45:621-631, 1980.

Barclay GR, Greiss MA, Urbaniak SJ: Adverse effect of plasma exchange on anti-D production in rhesus immunisation owing to removal of inhibitory factors. *Br Med J* 1:1569-1571, 1980.

Harbord MG, et al: Antenatal plasma exchange therapy. *Med J Aust* 1:647-648, 1980.

Robinson EAE, Tovey LAD: Intensive plasma exchange in the management of severe Rh disease. *Br J Haematol* 45:621-631, 1980.

Teixeira DM, Abrash MP, Smith CL, Sheets JL, Kateley JR, Maldonado WE: Treatment of severe rhesus disease by intensive plasmapheresis: A case report and review of the literature. *Plasma Ther* 1:39-49, 1980.

Urbaniak SJ, Barclay GR, Greiss MA: Adverse effect of plasma exchange on maternal anti-D levels in HDN due to the removal of plasma inhibitory factors.

Joint Meeting 18th Congress International Society of Hematology and 16th Congress International Society of Blood Transfusion, August 1980, Montreal, Canada (Abstract 1413).

Asanuma Y, Smith JW, Malchesky PS, Hermann RE, Carey WD, Ferguson DR, Nose Y: **Preclinical** evaluation of membrane **plasmapheresis** with on-line bilirubin removal. *Artif Organs* 3:279, 1979.

James V, Weston J, Scott IV, et al: Intensive **plasma** exchange in rhesus **isoimmunization**. *Vox Sang* 37:290-295, 1979.

Sussmann LN, Barias M, Colli W: Intensive **plasmapheresis** during pregnancy and spurious amniotic **fluid bilirubin**. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 133:156-157, 1979.

Timoshenko LI, Timoshenko LV, Minchenko ZhN, Vovchenko VP: Use of **plasmapheresis** for reduction of iso sensitization level in Rh-incompatible pregnancy. *Vopr Okhr Materin Det* 24:61-64, 1979.

Weston JV, Scott IV, Doughty R, Tomlinson J, Whitfield M: Intensive plasma exchange in Rhesus **isoimmunization**. *Vox Sang* 37:290, 1979.

Woyton J, Baranowski H, Kwoczyńska K, Partyka T, Dzierżkowska W: Results of treatment of Rh blood group incompatibility with **plasmapheresis**. *Ginek Pol Suppl*:62-64, 1979.

Fraser ID, Bothamley JE, Bennet MO: Alteration of amniotic fluid pigment values and anti-D levels during **plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus **haemolytic** disease. *Br J Haematol* 39:173, 1978.

Herve P, Coffe C, Lapprand L, Peters A, Selva J, Gillet JY: Severe anti-D all-immunization Failure of repeated **antenatal plasmapheresis** (a case report). *Nouv Presse Med* 7:1956-1957, 1978.

McBride JA, O'Hoski P, Blajchman MA, et al: Rhesus alloimmunization following intensive plasmapheresis. *Transfusion* 18:626-627, 1978.

Pepperell RT, Cooper IA: Intensive **antenatal plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus **isoimmunization**. *Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol* 18:121, 1978.

Woyton J, Partyka T, Gajewska E, Kwoczyńska K, et al: The use of **plasmapheresis** in pregnancy with antenatal prediction of a serious hemolytic disease due to Rh immunization. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)* 26:1139, 1978.

Fraser IB, Bennett MO, Bothamley JE, et al: Intensive **antenatal plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus isoimmunisation. *Lancet* 1:6, 1977.

Graham-Pole J, Barr W, Willoughby MLN: Continuous-flow **plasmapheresis** in management of severe rhesus disease. *Br Med J* 1:1185-1188, 1977.

Iglesias J: **Plasmapheresis** in series in pregnant women severely sensitized to Rh factor. *Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol* 42:1-12, 1977.

Isbister JP, Ling A, Seeto KM: Development of Rh-specific maternal auto-antibodies following intensive **plasmapheresis** for Rh immunization during pregnancy. *Vox Sang* 33:333-338, 1977.

McGuiness EPJ, Reen DJ: Plasma exchange in severe rhesus disease. *Br Med J* 1:1269, 1977.

Tilz GP, Weiss PA, Teubl I, Lanzer G, Vollmann H: Successful plasma exchange in rhesus incompatibility. *Lancet* 2:203, 1977.

Bowman JM: Intensive **antenatal plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus iso-immunisation. *Lancet* 1:421-422, 1976.

Fraser ID, Bothamley JE, Bennett MO, Airth GR: Intensive **antenatal plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus isoimmunisation. *Lancet* 1:6-8, 1976.

Walker W: Management of Rh **isoimmunisation**. *Lancet* 1:256-257, 1976.

Graham-Pole JR: **Proceedings: Plasmapheresis** in rhesus disease. *Scott Med J* 20:168-169, 1975.

Graham-Pole JR, Barr W, Willoughby MLN: Continuous-flow **exchange-plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus isoimmunisation. *Lancet* 1:1051, 1974.

Graham-Pole JR, Donald I, Barr W, Willoughby MLN: **Plasmapheresis** in rhesus **isoimmunisation**. *Lancet* 2:1459, 1974.

Pole JR, Barr W, Willoughby ML: Continuous-flow **exchange-plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus **isoimmunisation**. *Lancet* 1:1051, 1974.

Pole JR, Donald I, Barr W, Willoughby ML: **Plasmapheresis** in rhesus **isoimmunisation**. *Lancet* 2:1459, 1974.

Fias I, Dombi E, Wenhardt E, Horvath I: **Plasmapheresis** in Rh isoimmunisation. *Lancet* 1:1519-1520, 1973.

Kovacs L, Kesirli TL, Imre G: **Plasmapheresis** in Rh **isoimmunisation**. *Lancet* 1:1253, 1973.

Vasileva ZF, Kuznechikova VV, Anichkova SI, Laevskaia SA, Susloparov LA: Plasmapheresis as a method of lowering the degree of Rh-sensitivity in pregnant women. *Akush Ginekol* 49:62-64, 1973.

Crespo Cortina M, Arroyo A, Olivares Tinajero G, Manuel Septien J: Use of **plasmapheresis** to control anti-Rh antibodies in **isoimmunized** mothers. *Ginecol Obstet Mex* 31:485-490, 1972.

Maynier M, Cregut R, Maignet P, Poulain M: Development of anti-Rh antibody titers after labor of immunized women. Application to the immune plasma sample by **plasmapheresis**. *J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)* 1:205-207, 1972.

Nublat M, Melis C, Boissieu G, Gaujoux J, Serment H: Repeated **plasmapheresis** in severe rhesus **isoimmunization**. *J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)* 5: Suppl 2, 205-207, 1972.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB VIII-4

Clarke CA, Elson CJ, Bradley J, Donohoe WTA, Lehane D, Hughes-Jones NC: Intensive **plasmapheresis** as a therapeutic measure in **rhesus-immunised** women. *Lancet* 1:793-798, 1970.

Ivanov LV, Shuvaeva BA: **Effect of plasmapheresis** on rhesus-antibody titer. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 15:61-62, 1970.

Bowman JM, Peddle LJ, Anderson C: **Plasmapheresis** in severe Rh iso-immunization. *Vox Sang* 15:272-277, 1968.

Powell LC Jr: Intensive **plasmapheresis** in the pregnant Rh-sensitized woman. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 101:153-170, 1968.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. IX: Cancer

Bansal SC, Bansal BR, Sjogren HO, Husberg B, Lindstrom C, Nylander G, Mark R: Use of biological immunoabsorbents in the treatment of tumor host. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 281-299.

Edelson RL, Berger CL, Armstrong RB: **Lymphapheresis** in the treatment of the leukemic phase of cutaneous T-cell **lymphoma** and pemphigus **vulgaris**. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 55-66.

Graf 3, Carpenter N, Medenica R, Miescher PA: **Plasmapheresis** in cancer patients. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 229-232.

Harada T, et al: Regional arterial infusion of an anticancer drug combined with direct **hemoperfusion**. *Tohoku J Exp Med* 133:423-429, 1981.

Hellström KE, Hellström I: Does perfusion with treated plasma cure cancer? *N Engl J Med* 308:1215-1216, 1981.

Israël L, Edelstein R, Samak R: Repeated plasma exchange in patients with **metastatic** cancer. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 238-243.

Israël L, Edelstein R, Samak R, et al: Clinical results of multiple **plasmaphereses** in patients with advanced cancer. In Rosenfeld and Serrou (eds): *Human Cancer Immunology*, vol. 2, North-Holland (in press).

Smit Sibinga CTh: **Haematological supportive** therapy for cancer-chemotherapy, and therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in a **community** blood bank by a **cell** separator unit. In 'Third Annual Symposium on **Apheresis**: Current Concepts and Future Trends.' Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Terman DS: ExtraCorporeal **immunoabsorbents** for therapy of **autoimmune** and **neoplastic** disease. In Nemo GJ, Taswell F (eds): Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 301-328.

Terman DS, Young JB, Shearer WT, Ayus C, Lehane D, et al: Preliminary observations of the effects on breast **adenocarcinoma** of plasma perfused over immobilized protein A. *N Engl J Med* 305:1195-1200, 1981.

Beyer JH, et al: First clinical experience with large volume plasma exchange in **malignant tumor** patients. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 110:1147-1149, 1980 (English abstract).

Beyer 3-H, Klee M, Bartsch HH, Borghardt 3, et al: First experiences with **plasmapheresis** in patients with **neoplastic** diseases. German Cancer Congress, Munich, March 1980.

Israël L, Edelstein R, Mannoni P, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in patients with **disseminated** cancer. *Plasma Ther* 1:57-68, 1980.

Israël L, Sarnak R, Edelstein R: Multiple plasma exchange therapy for metastatic cancer. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - Plasma-separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 381-385.

Iwamoto H, Nakagawa S, Matsui N, Yoshiyama N, Shinoda T, Shibamota T, Takeuchi J: An experience of plasma exchange by membrane separator for IgA myeloma. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - Plasma-separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 377-380.

Samak R, Israël L, Edelstein R: Influence of tumor burden, tumor removal, immune stimulation, **plasmapheresis** on monocyte mobilization in cancer patients. In Escobar R, et al (eds): "Macrophages and Lymphocytes," part B. New York: Plenum publishing Co., 1980, pp 411-423.

Shaw D, Trotter 3M, Colman KC: Plasma exchange to control sweats and pruritus in malignant disease. *Br Med* 3 281:1459, 1980.

Zander AR, et al: **Plasmapheresis** as immunotherapeutic modality in the treatment of the canine venereal tumor. *Exp Hematol* 8:1123-1128, 1980.

Israël L, Edelstein R: In vivo and in vitro studies on non-specific blocking factors of host origin in cancer patients: Role of plasma exchange as an immunotherapeutic modality. *Isr J Med Sci* 14:105-130, 1978.

Israël L, Edelstein R, McDonald 3, Weiss 3, Schein P: Immunological and plasma protein changes in cancer patients following a single **plasmapheresis**. *Biomedicine* 28:292-297, 1978.

Zhukov 01, Pleshakov VT, Singaevskii SB: Hemodynamics in double **plasmapheresis** in lung cancer. *Vestn Khir* 121:96-99, 1978.

Edelson RL: Efficacy of **leukapheresis** procedures in the management of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma-leukemic phase. Proceedings of the 4th Advanced Blood Components Seminar 4:1-7, 1977.

Hobbs JR, Byrom N, Elliott P, et al: Cell separators in cancer immunotherapy. *Exp Haematol* 5:Suppl 95-103, 1977.

Israël L, Edelstein R, Mannoni P, Radot E, Greenspan EM: **Plasmapheresis** in patients with disseminated cancer: Clinical results and correlation with change in serum proteins. *Cancer* 40:3146-3154, 1977.

Browne O, Bell 3, Holland PDJ, Thorne PD: **Plasmapheresis** and immunostimulation. *Lancet* 2:96, 1976.

Hersey P, Isbister 3, Edwards A, Murray E, Adams E, Briggs J, Milton GW: Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity against melanoma cells induced by **plasmapheresis**. *Lancet* 1:825-828, 1976.

Israël L, Edelstein R, Mannoni P, Radot E: **Plasmapheresis** and immunological control of cancer. *Lancet* 2:642-643, 1976.

Israël L, Mannoni P, Radot E, Greenspan E: Immune and tumor reactions to plasma exchange in advanced cancers. *Nouv Presse Med* 5:433, 1976.

Laroye GJ: On the potential usefulness of exchange **plasmapheresis** in the immunotherapy of cancer and of some chronic persistent infections. *Med Hypotheses* 2:214-218, 1976.

Whitehead RH, Teasdale C, Hughes LE: **Plasmapheresis** and immunological control of cancer. *Lancet* 2:748, 1976.

Buckner CC, Clift RA, Thomas ED: Plasma exchange with the continuous flow centrifuge. In Goldman 3M, Lowenthal RM (cd): "Leukocytes: Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1975, pp 578-580.

Langved E, Hyden H, Wolf H, Kroeigaard N: **Extracorporeal immunoabsorption** of circulating specific serum factors in cancer patients. *Br J Cancer* 32:680-692, 1975.

Waldman SR, Roth 3A, Kern DH, Pilch YH: Effects on cancer patients of **leukapheresis** with the continuous-flow blood cell separator. 11. Immunologic parameters in vitro. *J Lab Clin Med* 86:950-961, 1975.

Waldman SR, Roth 3A, Silverstein M, Veltman LL, Pilch yH: Effects on cancer patients of **leukapheresis** with the continuous-flow blood cell separator. I. Hematologic and immunologic parameters in vivo. *J Lab Clin* 86:938-949, 1975.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES
Therapeutic **P**heresis Bibliography No. X: Skin Diseases

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB x-2

A. Pemphigus Vulgaris

Edelson RL, Berger CL, Armstrong RB: **Lymphapheresis** in the treatment of the leukemic phase of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma and pemphigus vulgaris. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **P**lasmapheresis and **C**ytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 55-66.

Velte H, W rabetz-Wolke A, Eckert G, Marghescu S, Deicher H, Stangel W, Peter H, Schedel I: Plasma ● xchange in the treatment of pemphigus vulgaris. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 210-214.

Swanson DL, et al: Pemphigus vulgaris and plasma ● xchange: Clinical and serologic studies. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 4:325-328, 1981.

Neppert J, Meissner K, Voigt H, Meigel W: Trials with therapeutic plasmapheresis in pemphigus vulgaris. *Z Hautkr* 55:783-789, 1980.

Roujeau JC, Revuz J, Fabre M, Andre C, Akerman C, Mannoni P, Touraine R: Plasma exchanges in pemphigus vulgaris. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 315-319.

Auerbach R, Bystryk JC: Plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive therapy. Effect on levels of intercellular antibodies in pemphigus vulgaris. *Arch Dermatol* 115:728-730, 1979.

Meurer M, Braun-Falco O: Plasma exchange in the treatment of pemphigus vulgaris. *Br J Dermatol* 100:231-232, 1979.

Cotterill 3A, Barker DJ, Millard LG: Plasma exchange in the treatment of pemphigus vulgaris. *Br J Dermatol* 98:243, 1978.

Ruocco V, Rossi A, Argenziano G, Astarita C, Alving L, Farzati B, Papaleo G: Pathogenicity of the intercellular antibodies of pemphigus and their periodic removal from the circulation by plasmapheresis. *Br J Dermatol* 98:237-241, 1978.

B. Erythrocyte Autosensitization

Hamblin TJ, Hart S, Mufti GJ: Plasmapheresis and a placebo procedure in autoerythrocyte sensitization. *Br Med J* 283:1575-1576, 1981.

Lockwood CM, Pearson T: Use of plasma exchange in treatment of allergic disease. Proceeding of Advanced Component Seminar. Haemonetics Research Institute, Wayland, MA, 1977.

C. Miscellaneous

Anderson L, Ziter FA: Plasmapheresis via central catheter in dermatomyositis: A new method for selected pediatric patients. *3 Pediatr* 98:240, 1981.

Bennington JL, et al: Patients with polymyositis and dermatomyositis who undergo plasmapheresis therapy. Pathologic findings. *Arch Neurol* 38:553-560, 1981.

Maeda K, Shinzato T, Usuda M, Sezaki R, et al: Psoriasis treatment with hemofiltration and plasma exchange. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Brewer EJ Jr, Giannini EH, Rossen ED, et al: Plasma exchange therapy of a childhood onset dermatomyositis patient. *Arthritis Rheum* 23:509-513, 1980.

Moser HW, Braine H, Pyeritz RE, Unman D, Murray C, Asbury AK: Therapeutic trial of plasmapheresis in Refsum disease and in Fabry disease. *Birth Defects* 16:491-497, 1980.

Neumann E, Skalisz H, Bowszyc Z: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of bullous skin diseases. *Przegl Dermatol* 67:487-492, 1980.

Pyeritz RE, Ullman MD, Moser AB, Braine HG, Moser HW: Plasma exchange removes glycosphingolipid in Fabry disease. *Am J Med Genet* 7:301-307, 1980.

Young DW, Thompson RA, Mackie PH: Plasmapheresis in hereditary angioneurotic edema and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arch Intern Med* 140:127-128, 1980.

Biaszyk M, Chorzelski T, Daszynski J, Klenowska Z, Beutner EH, Jablonska S: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of bullous skin diseases. *Przegl Dermatol* 66:399-404, 1979.

Dandona P, Marshall NJ, Bidey SP, et al: Successful treatment of exophthalmos and pretibial myxoedema with plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 1:374-376, 1979.

Dav PS: Resolution of psoriasis during plasmapheresis. *Arch Dermatol* 115:1171, 1979.

Howert DA, Kater L, de la Faille HB: Some applications of plasmapheresis notably in a patient with necrotizing ulcers. *Br J Dermatol* 101:233-234, 1979.

Lewis RA, Slater N, Croft DN: Exophthalmos and pretibial myxoedema not responding to plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 1:390-391, 1979.

Barr SI, et al: Plasma lipid and apoprotein levels following **plasmapheresis** in a subject **homozygous** for familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *Experientia* **37**:114-115, 1981.

Borberg H, Greve V, Sawatski C, Oette K, Stoffel W: Specific continuous flow immunoabsorption ex vivo in patients with familial **hypercholesterinaemia**. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Kottke BA, Burgstaler EA, Taswell HF, Ellefson RD, Witte LD, Pineda AA: Hypercholesterolemia treatment by heparin-agarose affinity column. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 341-346.

Schriewer H, Assman G: Aspects of familial **hypercholesterolemia** with regard to plasma exchange. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 104-109.

Stein EA, et al: Repetitive intermittent flow plasma exchange in patients with severe **hypercholesterolemia**. *Atherosclerosis* **38**:149-164, 1981.

Stoffel W, Borberg H, Greve V: Application of specific extracorporeal removal of low density lipoprotein in familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Lancet* **2**:1005-1007, 1981.

Thompson GR: Long-term plasma exchange in severe familial **hypercholesterolemia**. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 235-246.

Thompson GR: Plasma exchange for **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Lancet* **1**:1246-1248, 1981.

Graisely B, Cloaree M, Salmon S, Polonovski Z, et al: Extracorporeal plasma therapy for **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Lancet* **2**:1147, 1980.

King ME, Breslow Z, Lees RS: Plasma-exchange therapy of **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *N Engl J Med* **302**:1457-1459, 1980.

Stoffel W, Demant Th, Sieberth HG, Borberg H, Glöckner WM: Selective removal of Apo B containing serum lipoproteins from blood plasma. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 127-132.

Thompson GR: Plasma exchange for **hypercholesterolemia**: A therapeutic mode and investigative tool. *Plasma Ther* **1**:5-15, 1980.

Thompson GR, Myant NB, Kilpatrick D, Oakley CM, Raphael MJ, Steiner RE: Assessment of long-term plasma exchange for familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Br Heart J* **43**:668-680, 1980.

Witztum IL, Williams JC, Ostlund R, Sherman L, Siccard G, Schonfeld G: Successful **plasmapheresis** in a 4-year-old child with **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *J Pediatr* **97**:615-618, 1980.

Soutar AK, Myant MB, Thompson GR: Metabolism of apolipoprotein-B-containing lipoproteins in familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. Effects of plasma exchange. *Atheroaderosis* **32**:315-325, 1979.

Apstein CS, Zilvermit DB, Lees RS, George PK: Effect of intensive **plasmapheresis** on the plasma cholesterol concentration with familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *Atherosclerosis* **31**:105-115, 1978.

Berger GMB, Miller JL, Bonnici F, Jaffe HS, Dubovsky DW: Continuous flow plasma exchange in the treatment of **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *Am J Med* **65**:243-251, 1978.

Berger GMB, Miller JL, Bonnici F, Jaffe HS, Dubovsky DW: Plasma exchange in the treatment of **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolaemia**: Criteria for patient selection. *S Afr Med J* **53**:194, 1978.

Betteridge DJ, Bakowski M, Taylor KG, Reckless JPD, de Silva SR, Galton DJ: Treatment of severe **dialutichypertriglyceridaemia** by plasma exchange. *Lancet* **1**:1368, 1978.

Simons LA, Gibson JC, Isbister SP, Biggs JC: The effects of plasma exchange on cholesterol metabolism. *Atherosclerosis* **31**:195-204, 1978.

Thompson GR, Kilpatrick D, Oakley C, Steiner R, Myant N: Reversal of cholesterol accumulation in familial **hypercholesterolemia** by long-term plasma exchange. *Circulation Suppl* **2**:171, 1978.

Thompson GR, Kilpatrick D, Raphael M, Oakley C, Myant NB: Use of plasma exchange to induce regression of atheroma in familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Eur J Clin Invest* **7**:233, 1977.

Berger GMB, Miller JL, Bonnici F, Jaffe HS, Dubovsky DW: Continuous flow plasma exchange in treatment of **homozygous** familial **hypercholesterolemia**. *Am J Med* **65**:243-251, 1976.

Lupien PJ, Moorjari S, Arrad J: A new approach to the management of familial **hypercholesterolaemia**. *Lancet* **1**:1261-1263, 1976.

Thompson GR, Myant NB: Low density lipoprotein turnover in familial **hypercholesterolaemia** after plasma exchange. *Atherosclerosis* **23**:371-377, 1976.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XI-3

Thompson GR, Lowenthal R, Myant NB: Plasma exchange in the management of homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. *Lancet* 1:1208-1211, 1975.

Apstein CS, George PK, Zilversmit DB, Feldman HA, Lees RS: Cholesterol reduction with intensive plasmapheresis. *Clin Res* 22:459A, 1974.

Pittermann E, Höcker P, Lechner K, Stacher A: Plasmaphereses with the continuous flow blood cell separator in the treatment of macroglobulinaemia, multiple myeloma, hemophilia and hyperlipidaemia. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "Leucocytes: Separation Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1974, pp 561-567.

Turnberg LA, Mahoney MP, Gleeson MH, Freeman CB, Gowenlock AH: Plasmapheresis and plasma exchange in the treatment of hyperlipaemia and xanthomatous neuropathy in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Gut* 13:976-981, 1972.

Gennes JL de, Touraine R, Maunand B, Truffert J, Laudat P: Homozygous cutaneous forms of hypercholesteremic xanthomatosis in an exemplary familial case. Trial of plasmapheresis and heroic treatment. *Bull Mem Soc Med Hop (Paris)* 118:1377-1402, 1977.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XII: Immunological Disorders

A. Immunodeficiency

Branda RF, McCullough JJ: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of immune disease. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 125-133.

Wegmüller E: The therapeutic significance of plasmapheresis in immunologic disease. *Schweiz Med Wochenscher* 111:443-449, 1981.

Calabrese LH, Clough JD, Krakauer RS, Hoeltge GA: Plasmapheresis therapy of immunologic disease. Report of nine cases and review of the literature. *Cleve Clin Q* 47:53-72, 1980.

Samtleben W, et al: Membrane plasma separation for treatment of immunologically mediated diseases. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 26:12-16, 1980.

Birdsall HH, Brewer EJ, Rossen RD, Moake JL: Clinical improvement associated with hypocomplementemia following plasmapheresis. In Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 191-198.

Glassman AB: Immune responses: The rationale for plasmapheresis. *Plasma Ther* 1:13-18, 1979.

Lockwood CM, Worledge S, Nicholas A, Cotton LC, Peters DK: Reversal of impaired splenic function by plasma exchange. *N Engl J Med* 300:524-530, 1979.

Pinching AJ: Recent advances in immunological therapy: Plasm-exchange and immunosuppression. *Br J Anaesth* 51:21-28, 1979.

Winkelstein A, Volkin RL, Starz TW, et al: The effects of plasma exchange on immunologic factors. *Clin Res* 27:691A, 1979.

Gilcher RO: Plasma exchange in immune and autoimmune diseases. Haemonetics Research Institute, 1978.

Isbister 3P, Biggs JC, Penny R: Experience with large volume plasmapheresis in malignant paraproteinaemia and immune disorders. *Aust NZ J Med* 8:154-164, 1978.

Keller AJ, Urbaniak SJ: Intensive plasma exchange on the cell separator: Effects on serum immunoglobulins and complement components. *Br J Haematol* 38:531-540, 1978.

Lockwood CM, Rees AJ, Pinching AJ, Pussell B, Sweeny P, Uff J, Peters DK: Plasma exchange and immunosuppression in the treatment of fulminating immune complex crescentic nephritis. *Lancet* 1:63-67, 1977.

Rossen RD, Hersh EM, Sharp JT, et al: Effect of plasma exchange on circulating immune complexes and antibody formation in patients treated with cyclophosphamide and prednisone. *Am J Med* 63:674-682, 1977.

Browne O, Bell J, Holland PDJ, Themes RD: Plasmapheresis and immunostimulation. *Lancet* 2:96, 1976.

Plasmapheresis and immunosuppression. *Lancet* 1:1113-1114, 1976.

Brands RF, Moldow CF, McCullough JJ, Jacob HS: Plasma exchange in the treatment of immune disease. *Transfusion* 15:570-576, 1975.

Friedman BA, Schork MA, Mocaia JL, et al: Short-term and long-term effects of plasmapheresis on serum proteins and immunoglobulins. *Transfusion* 15:467-472, 1975.

Branda R, Moldow C, McCullough J, Jacob H: Plasma exchange in the treatment of immune disease. *Clin Res* 21:831, 1973.

Bystryn JC, et al: Regulation of antibody formation by serum antibody. II. Removal of specific antibody by means of exchange transfusion. *J Exp Med* 132:1279, 1970.

Bach J-F: The immunological treatment of autoimmune and immune complex diseases: An overview. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 17-19.

B. Immune Complex Diseases

Clough JD, Calabrese LH: Theoretical aspects of immune complex removal by plasmapheresis. *Plasma Ther* 2:73-81, 1981.

Mód A, et al: Plasmapheresis in patients with leukaemia, multiple myeloma and immune complex diseases. *Haematologia (Budap)* 14:49-56, 1981.

Russell BA, Lockwood CM, Bartolotti SR, Peters DK: Plasma exchange in immune complex disease and GoodPasture's syndrome. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasmapheresis and Cytophoresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 147-160.

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Montani F, Cameron G: Plasma exchange and combined immunosuppressive therapy in management of severe renal damage due to immune complex disease. *Plasma Ther* 2:139-142, 1981.

Bach J-F: The immunological treatment of autoimmune and immune complex diseases: An overview. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 17-19.

Calabrese LH, Sauder DN, Verbic MA, et al: Plasma exchange in immune complex mediated disease. *Clin Res* 28:138A, 1980.

Clough JD, Calabrese LH, Verbic MA, Mansfield LR, Frank SA, Getzy D: Effect of plasmapheresis on circulating immune complex (IC) levels in patients with IC diseases. *Fed Proc* 39:681, 1980.

Lustenberger N, Neumann KH, Müller H-3, Ehrlich HH, Stolte H: In vitro characterization of plasma exchange membrane and in vivo application in rat immune complex glomerulopathy. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 225-230.

Mód A, Füst G, Harsányi V, Natonek K, Paos A, Szabo Z, Hollan SR: Plasmapheresis in patients with leukaemia, multiple myeloma and immune complex diseases. *Acta Haematol Pol* 11:165-171, 1980.

Simon TL, Goldman R, Tung TSK: Relationship between circulating immune complexes and plasmapheresis. *Transfusion* 19:667, 1979.

Gilcher RO: Plasma exchange in immune and autoimmune diseases. Haemonetics Research Institute, 1978.

Immune complexes in health and disease. *Lancet* 1:580 (editorial), 1977.

Hamblin TJ: Proceedings: The therapeutic use of plasmapheresis in an immune complex disease. *J Clin Pathol* 29:83, 1976.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XIII: Miscellaneous Diseases

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XIII-2

A. Thyroid Storm

Brehm G: Plasma exchange in **thyreotoxicosis**. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 121-125.

Haire W, Newcomer 3, Hartman C: **Plasmapheresis** in the management thyroid storm. *Plasma Ther* 2:3-5, 1981.

Dandona P, Nathan AW, Marshall NJ, Bidey S, Havard CWH: **Plasmapheresis** as treatment for acute **fulminant** endocrine **exophthalmos**. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - **Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 321.

Siegenbeck van Heukelom LH, der Kinderen PJ, Vingerhouts ACM: **Plasmapheresis** in L-thyroxine intoxication. *Plasma Ther* 1:33-37, 1980.

van Heukelom LHS, der Kinderen PJ, Vingerhouts ACM: **Plasmapheresis** in L-thyroxine intoxication. *Plasma Ther* 1:33-37, 1980.

Herrmann J, Rudorff KH, Gockenjan G, et al: Charcoal **haemoperfusion** in thyroid storm. *Lancet* 1:248, 1977.

Horn K, Brehm G, Habermann J, Pickardt CR, Scriba PC: Successful treatment of thyroid storm by continuous **plasmapheresis** with a blood-cell separator. *Klin Wochenschr* 54:983-986, 1976.

Tsirsch LS, Drews J, Liedtke R, Schemmel K: Treatment of thyroid storm with **plasmapheresis**. *Med Klin* 70:807-811, 1975.

Herrmann J, Hülger P, Rusche HJ, Kruskemper HL: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of **thyrotoxic** crisis. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 99:888-892, 1974.

Ashkar FS, Katims RB, Smoak WM, Gilson AJ: Thyroid storm: Treatment with blood exchange and **plasmapheresis**. *3AMA* 214:1275-1279, 1970.

B. Pulmonary Edema

Lucian S, Nicolae M: **Plasmapheresis** in **acute** pulmonary edema. *N Engl J Med* 283:1289-1290, 1970.

C. Hypertension

Kris M, Whit DA: Treatment of **eclampsia** by plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther* 2:143-147, 1981.

d'Apice AJF, et al: Treatment of severe **pre-eclampsia** by plasma exchange. *Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol* 20:231-235, 1980.

Whitworth JA, d'Apice AJF, Kincaid-Smith P, Shulkes AA, Skinner SL: Anti-hypertensive effect of plasma exchange. *Lancet* 1:1205, 1978.

D. Poisoning

Gelfand MC, Winchester JF: **Hemoperfusion** and toxin **adsorption** in the treatment of poisonings. In Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the **Workshop** on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and Cytapheresis, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 249-263.

Stevens DC, Kleiman MB, Lietman PS, Schreiner RL: Exchange transfusion in acute **chloramphenicol** toxicity. *J Pediatr* 99:651-653, 1981.

Davison AM, Mascie-Taylor BH, Robinson A, Barnard DL: The use of plasma exchange, transfusion and **haemodialysis** in the management of sodium chlorate intoxication. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - **Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 373-374.

Arsac Ph, Barret L, Chenais F, Debru JL, Faure J: **Digitoxin** intoxication treated by plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - **Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 369-371.

Kessler DL, Smith AL, Woodrum DE: **Chloramphenicol** toxicity in a neonate treated with exchange transfusion. *J Pediatr* 96:140, 1980.

Rommes JH, Imhof JW, Kreek P: Successful plasma exchange in **thyrotoxic** crisis. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - **Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 361-363.

Ariani G, Ciccarelli P, Ghergo GF, Reverberi R: Therapeutic treatment of 3 cases of acute **Amanita phalloides** poisoning. *Minerva Anestesiol* 45:335-344, 1979.

Mastrangelo F, et al: **Hemodialysis** and **hemoperfusion** in the treatment of paraquat or diquat poisoning. *Minerva Hefrol* 26:399-403, 1979 (English abstract).

Berlyne GM: **Plasmapheresis**, aluminum, and dialysis **dementia**. *Lancet* 2:1155-1156, 1978.

Elliott HL, MacDougall AI, Fell GS, Gardiner PHE: **Plasmapheresis**, aluminum, and dialysis **dementia**. *Lancet* 2:1255, 1978.

Dearnley DP, Lindstrom MFR: **Plasmapheresis** for paraquat poisoning. *Lancet* 1:162, 1978.

Elliott HL, MacDougall AI, Fell GS, Gardiner PHE: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of dialysis **encephalopathy**. *Lancet* 2:940-941, 1978.

Miller J, Sanders E, Webb D: **Plasmapheresis** for paraquat poisoning. *Lancet* 1:875-876, 1978.

Lembeck F, Beubler E, Lepuschutz HT, Stolze A: **Plasmapheresis** for elimination of toxic substances with marked plasma protein binding properties. *Wien Klin Wochenschr* 89:257-260, 1977.

Luzhnikov EA, Yaroslavsky AA, Molodenkov MN, Shurkalin BK, Enseer NG, Barsukov VF: Plasma perfusion through charcoal in methylparathion poisoning. *Lancet* 1:38-39, 1977.

Mercurial F, Sirchia G: Plasma exchange for mushroom poisoning. *Transfusion* 17:644-646, 1977.

Winchester JF, Gelfand MC, Kneppshield 3H, et al: Dialysis and hemoperfusion of poisons and drugs - update. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 23:762-842, 1977.

Mercurial F, Sirchia G: Plasma exchange for mushroom poisoning. In Proceedings of Advanced Component Seminar, Vol. 4. Haemonetics Research Institute, Wayland, MA, 1976.

Okonek S: **Haemoperfusion** with coated activated charcoal for treating acute poisoning by remedies, plant poisons, and fungi. *Wochenschr Klin Prax* 71:112, 1976.

Lopukhin IM, Kmoarov BD, Luzhnikow EA, Shimanko U, Molodenkov MN: Treatment of acute barbiturate poisoning by the method of hemosorption. *Sov Med* 11:3, 1975.

Vale 3A, Rees AJ, Widdop B, Goulding R: Use of charcoal haemoperfusion in the management of severely poisoned patients. *Br Med* 31:5, 1975.

Winchester IF, Edwards RO, Tilstone W3, Woodcock BG: Activated charcoal hemoperfusion and experimental acetaminophen poisoning. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 31:120, 1975.

E. Asthma

Gartmann 3: **Plasmapheresis** in severe asthma. *Lancet* 1:903-904, 1978.

Gartmann 3, Grob P, Frey M: **Plasmapheresis** in severe asthma. *Lancet* 2:40, 1978.

Muers MF, Dawkins KD: **Plasmapheresis** in severe asthma. *Lancet* 2:260, 1978.

F. Crohn's Disease

Hamblin T, Holdstock G, Fisher A, Loehry C: Plasma exchange in Crohn's disease. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 309-313.

Holdstock GE, Fisher 3A, Hamblin TJ, Loehry C: **Plasmapheresis** in Crohn's disease. *Digestion* 19:197-201, 1979.

Holdstock G, Fisher A, Loehry C, Hamblin TJ: Trial of **plasmapheresis** in patients with Crohn's disease. *Gut* 19:974-975, 1978.

G. Miscellaneous

Simon TL: Therapeutic plasma exchange: A request for information. *Plasma Q* 4:8, 1982.

Yarrish RL, Janas 3S, Nosanchuk JS, Steigbigel RT, Nusbacher J: **Transfusion-acquired falciparum malaria**: Treatment with exchange transfusion following delayed diagnosis. *Arch Intern Med* 142:187-188, 1982.

Blumberg N, Katz AJ: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** and **cytapheresis**. A review. *Corn Med* 45:85-90, 1981.

Bulova S: **Plasmapheresis** as a therapeutic modality. In "Apheresis: Application, Collection, and Research Procedures Seminar." Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and Haemonetics Research Institute, December 1981.

Cahill KM, Benach JL, Reich LH, Bilmes E, Zins 3H, Siegel FP, Hochweis S: Red cell exchange: Treatment of **babesiosis** in a **splenectomized** patient. *Transfusion* 21:193-198, 1981.

Crégut R: Theoretical model of **epuration** by plasma exchange. *Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol* 23:365-371, 1981.

Dau PC: **Plasmapheresis** in idiopathic inflammatory myopathy. Experience with 35 patients. *Arch Neurol* 38:544-552, 1981.

Del Taverio A, et al: Clinical use of **plasmapheresis**. *Clin Ter* 96:93-99, 1981.

Freireich EJ: Future trends in **apheresis**. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 155-162.

Handley SL, Vogel RA: Therapeutic **apheresis**. New York: L.F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin, 1981 (status report).

Hill N: Therapeutic studies on **leukapheresis** and **plasmapheresis**. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 147-154.

Kellogg RM, Hester 3P: Plasma exchange by continuous flow Centrifugation. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 5-10.

Klein H: Clinical **erythrocytapheresis**. In "Apheresis: Application, Collection, and Research procedures Seminar." Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and Haemonetics Research Institute, December 1981.

Klein HG: Therapeutic **cytapheresis**. In "Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Kris M, Whit DA: Treatment of **eclampsia** by plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther* 2:143-147, 1981.

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Bazzato G: Plasma exchange in severe **leptospirosis**. *Lancet* 2:1119-1120, 1981.

Lundsgaard-Hansen P, Riedwyl H, Deubelbeiss K: Computer simulation of therapeutic plasma exchange. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 53-59.

McGillough 3, Chopek M: Therapeutic plasma exchange. *Lab Med* 12:745-753, 1981.

Mielke CH Jr, Mielke MR: Technical and therapeutic applications of plasma exchange. In Mielke CH Jr (cd): "Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 123-145.

New blood washing therapy: Catching on big despite lack of controlled studies. *Med World News* 22:47, 1981.

Nusbacher 3: Therapeutic **cytapheresis** and **plasma** exchange. In Petz LD, Swisher SM (cd) 7th Clinical Practice of Blood Transfusion." New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1981, pp 719-734.

Perveev VI: Direct exchange **blood** transfusions and therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in the overall treatment of severely burned patients. *Vism Khir* 126:124-128, 1981.

Pineda AA, Taswell HF, Moore SB: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** and **cytapheresis**. In Nemo G3, Taswell H (eds): "Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979." Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981, pp 1-23.

Plasmapheresis: Turning old techniques into new therapy. Washington, DC: GWU Medical Center 4:1, 1981.

Rock G: A forum for information: Plasma therapy. *Plasma Ther* 2:51-52, 1981.

Samet 3M, Simon TL: Idiopathic pulmonary **fibrosis** treated with plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther* 2:135-137, 1981.

Schmidt PJ: Therapeutic plasma exchange. *Arch Intern Med* 141: 1661-1662, 1981.

Shapiro M: Medical-legal considerations of **apheresis**. In "Apheresis: Application, Collection, and Research Procedures Seminar." Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and Haemonetics Research Institute, December 1981.

Singsen BH: **Plasmapheresis**: A pediatric perspective. *J Pediatr* 98:232-235, 1981.

Solomon JM: Apheresis and health care: Current policies and long term consequences. In "Apheresis: Application, Collection and Research Procedures Seminar." Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and Haemonetics Research Institute, December 1981.

Taft EG, Baldwin ST: Plasma exchange transfusion. *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 7:15-21, 1981.

Verrier Jones J: **Plasmapheresis**: Current research and success. *Heart Lung* 9:671-674, 1981.

Wenz B, Barland P: Therapeutic intensive **plasmapheresis**. *Semin Hematol* 18:147-162, 1981.

Wright DG, et al: Lymphocytophoresis. *Prog Clin Biol Res* 58:217-224, 1981.

Wright DG, et al: Lymphocyte depletion and immunosuppression with repeated **leukapheresis** by continuous flow **centrifugation**. *Blood* 48:451-458, 1981.

Wysenbeek AJ, Smith JW, Krakauer RS: **Plasmapheresis** II: Review of clinical experience. *Plasma Ther* 2:61-71, 1981.

Blumberg N, Katz AJ: **Partial** plasma exchange: Diseases in which it is of reported efficacy. In Berkman EM, Umlas J (eds): "Therapeutic **Hemapheresis**." Washington, DC: American Association of Blood Banks, 1980, pp 79-95.

d'Apice AJF, et al: Treatment of severe **pre-eclampsia** by plasma exchange. *Aust NZ J Obstet Gynaecol* 20:231-235, 1980.

Das PC: **Plasma** exchange programme for patient in a regional blood transfusion service. In Smit Sibinga CT, Das PC (eds): "Symposium on Donor Management and seminar of **Pheresis** Programmed." Proceedings of 4th Annual Symposium and Seminar on Blood Transfusion. Groningen: Drukkerij H. Schut, 1980, pp 137-146.

Gilcher RO: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** and plasma exchange. In Sherwood WC, Cohen A (eds): **transfusion Therapy. The Fetus, Infant, and Child.**" New York: Masson Publishing USA, Inc., 1980, pp 201-209.

Gratwohl A, et al: Experience with intensive plasma exchange. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 110:1449-1451, 1980 (English abstract).

Guidelines for therapeutic **apheresis**. Braintree, MA: Haemonetics Research Institute, 1980.

Hughes GR: Plasma exchange (**plasmapheresis**). *Agents Actions (Suppl)* 7:62-65, 1980.

Hughes GRV, Ryan PFJ: Plasma exchange conference report. *Am Rheum Dis* 39:95-96, 1980.

Pinching AJ: Recent advances in immunological therapy: Plasma-exchange and immunosuppression. *Br J Anaesth* 1:21-28, 1980.

Plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:241-242 (editorial), 1980.

Schmitt E, Falkenhagen D, Preussner S, Tessenow W, Holtz M, Klinkmann H: Plasma separation (PS) and **plasmapheresis** (PP) - a comparative study. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis** - **Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 99-103.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XIV-2

Aufeuve 3P, Morin-Hertel F, Cohen-Solal M, Lefloch A, Baudelot 3: Hazards of plasma exchange. A nation-wide study of 3431 exchanges in 592 patients. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 149-157.

Beyer 3-H, Klees M, Köstering H, Nagel GA: Coagulation studies before, during and after repeated plasma exchanges with a 5% human albumin/saline solution in normal donors. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 87-92.

Chopek M, McCullough 3: Protein and biochemical changes during plasma exchange. In Berkman EM, Umlas J (eds): "Therapeutic Hemapheresis." Washington, DC: American Association of Blood Banks, 1980, pp 13-52.

Evans RT, MacDonald R, Robinson A: Suxamethonium apnoea associated with plasmapheresis. *Anesthesia* 35:198-201, 1980.

Fabre M, Andreu G, Mannoni P: Sane biological modifications and clinical hazards observed during plasma exchanges. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 143-148.

Gelabert A, Ruig L, Maragall S, Monteagudo 3, Castillo R: Coagulative alterations during massive plasmapheresis. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 71-75.

Lumley J: Prolongation of suxamethonium following plasma exchange. *Br J Anaesth* 52:1149-1150, 1980.

Malchesky PS, et al: Complement removal by sorbents in membrane plasmapheresis with on-line plasma treatment. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 26:541-545, 1980.

Milich DR, et al: Plasmapheresis of hepatitis B surface antigen carriers. *Acta Haematol Pol* 11:73-78, 1980.

Morse EE, Hohnadel DC, Genco P, et al: Decreased ionized calcium during therapeutic plasma exchange, pheresis and plateletpheresis. *Johns Hopkins Med* 3 146:260-263, 1980.

Orlin JB, et al: Partial plasma exchange using albumin replacement: Removal and recovery of normal plasma constituents. *Blood* 56:1055-1059, 1980.

Peters U, Risler T, Grabensee B: Digitoxin elimination by plasma exchange. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 365-368.

Schooneman F, Janet C, Streiff F: Hemolysis following cytappheresis. 2 cases. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:540, 1980.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XIV-3

Urbaniak S3, Barclay GR, Greiss MA: Adverse effect of plasma exchange on maternal anti-D levels in HDN due to the removal of plasma inhibitory factors. Joint Meeting 18th Congress International Society of Hematology and 16th Congress International Society of Blood Transfusion, August 1980, Montreal, Canada (Abstract 1413).

Watson DK, Penny AF, Marshall RW, et al: Citrate induced hypocalcemia during cell separation. *Br J Haematol* 44:503-507, 1980.

Flaurn MA, Cuneo RA, Appelbaum FR, Deisseroth AB, Engel WK, Gralnick HR: The hemostatic imbalance of plasma-exchange transfusion. *Blood* 54:694-702, 1979.

Keller AJ, Chirnside A, Urbaniak S3: Coagulation abnormalities produced by plasma exchange on the cell separator with special reference to fibrinogen and platelet levels. *Br J Haematol* 42:593-603, 1979.

Kilpatrick D, Fleming 3, Clyne C, Thompson CR: Reduction of blood viscosity following plasma exchange. *Atherosclerosis* 32:301-306, 1979.

Paterson 3L, Walsh ES, Hall GM: Progressive depletion of plasma cholinesterase during daily plasma exchange. *Br Med* 72:580, 1979.

Shafir E, Brenner T: Lipoprotein lipid and protein synthesis in experimental nephrosis and plasmapheresis. 1: Studies in rate in vivo. *Lipids* 14:695-702, 1979.

Simon TL: Changes in hemostasis during plasma exchange. *Blood* 54:129a, 1979.

Sultan Y, Bussell A, Maisonneuve P, Poupeney M, Sitty X, Gajdos P: Potential danger of thrombosis after plasma exchange in the treatment of patients with immune disease. *Transfusion* 19:588-593, 1979.

Winkelstein A, Volkin RL, Starz TW, et al: The effects of plasma exchange on immunologic factors. *Clin Res* 27:691A, 1979.

Avanzi G: The apheresis: plasmapheresis, plateletpheresis, leukapheresis. Physiology of the donor. *Pathologic* 70:467-480, 1978.

Drescher WP, Shih N, Hess K, et al: Massive extracorporeal blood clotting during discontinuous flow leukapheresis. *Transfusion* 18:89-90, 1978.

Gorodetskvii VM: Reactions observed in blood donors and patients during cytappheresis on the blood cell separator. *Ter Arkh* 50:129-131, 1978.

Keller A3, Urbaniak S3: Intensive plasma exchange on the cell separator: Effects on serum immunoglobulins and complement components. *Br J Haematol* 38:531-540, 1978.

Mose JR: Influence of plasmapheresis on total and T-lymphocyte count. *Blut* 36:175-178, 1978.

Wood GJ, Hall GM: Plasmapheresis and plasma cholinesterase. *Br J Anaesth* 50:945-949, 1978.

Isbister JP, Ling A, Seeto KM: Development of Rh-specific maternal auto-antibodies following intensive plasmapheresis for Rh immunization during pregnancy. *Vox Sang* 33:353-358, 1977.

Lundsgaard-Hansen P: Intensive plasmapheresis as a risk factor for arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease? *Vox Sang* 33:1-4, 1977.

Pinching AJ, Rees AJ: Plasmapheresis and plasmacholinesterase. *Lancet* 2:134-135, 1977.

Wood GJ: Plasmapheresis and plasma-cholinesterase. *Lancet* 1:1305-1306, 1977.

Browne O, Bell J, Holland PO, Thornes RD: Plasmapheresis and immunostimulation. *Lancet* 2:96, 1976.

Buskard NA, Varghese Z, Wills MR: Correction of hypocalcaemic symptoms during plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:344-345, 1976.

Hersey P, Isbister J, Edwards A, Murray E, Adams E, Biggs J, Milton GW: Antibody-dependent, cell-mediated cytotoxicity against melanoma cells induced by plasmapheresis. *Lancet* 1:825-827, 1976.

Howard JE, Perkins HA: Lysis of donor RBC during plateletpheresis with a blood processor. *JAMA* 236:289-290, 1976.

Isbister JR, Biggs JC: Reactions to rapid infusion of stable plasma protein solution during large volume plasma exchange. *Anaesth Intensive Care* 4:105, 1976.

Plasmapheresis and immunosuppression. *Lancet* 1:1113-1114 (editorial), 1976.

Strauss RA, Kling TF, Levinsohn MW, et al: Facilitation of exchange transfusions with Scribner shunts in Reye's syndrome. *Am J Surg* 131:772, 1976.

White JM, White YS, Buskard N, Gillies IDS: Increasing whole blood oxygen affinity during rapid exchange transfusion: A potential hazard. *Transfusion* 16:232, 1976.

Bayer WL, Farrales FB, Summers T, Belcher C: Coagulation studies after plasma exchange with plasma protein fraction and lactated Ringer's solution. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "Leucocytes: Separation, Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press, 1975, pp 551-560.

Friedman BA, Schork MA, Mocnial 3L, et al: Short-term and long-term effects of plasmapheresis on serum proteins and immunoglobulins. *Transfusion* 15:467-472, 1975.

Oon CJ, Hobbs 3R: Medical problems in donors on treatment using the continuous flow blood separator. In Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): "Leucocytes: Separation, Collection and Transfusion." London: Academic Press: 1975, pp 576-577.

Shanbrom E, Lundak R, Walford RL: Long-term plasmapheresis: Effects on specific plasmaproteins. *Transfusion* 12:162-167, 1972.

Salvaggio 3, Arquembourg P, Bickers 3, Bice D: The effect of prolonged plasmapheresis on immunoglobulins, other serum proteins, delayed hypersensitivity and phytohemagglutinin-induced lymphocyte transformation. *Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol* 41:883-894, 1971.

Murphy GP, Williams PD, Brede HD, Mirand EA, Groenewald 3H, Weber HW, Grace JT Jr: The effect of lymphocyte depletion by continuous flow centrifugation in canine renal allotransplants. *Surg Oncol* 2:257-270, 1970.

Arcadio F, Loire R, Roche L: Quick death from myocardial infarct during plasmapheresis: Clinical and anatomic study. *Med Leg Domm Corpor (Paris)* 2:278-281, 1969.

Pacitti C: Metabolic effects caused by blood protein restoration after plasmapheresis. *Arch Fisiol* 67:215-223, 1969.

Pacitti C, Mondino M: Nitrogen balance in rats exposed to plasmapheresis. *Arch Fisiol* 67:205-214, 1969.

Gutnik RB, Zinevich AK: The electrolyte content of donor blood in frequently repeated plasmapheresis. *Vrach Delo* 2:150-151, 1968.

Schurek HG, von de Heyde C, Velte H, Deicher H, Marghescu S, Stolte H: Different applications of plasma exchange and optimal adaption of exchange procedure. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasma-separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 93-98.

Shiokawa Y, et al: Plasmapheresis in treatment of rheumatic fever. *3pn Circ* 3 44:797-800, 1980.

van de Wiel A, et al: Plasma exchange in herpes gestationis. *Br Med J* 281:1041-1042, 1980.

Waldenström JG: Plasmapheresis - bloodletting revived and refined. *Acta Med Scand* 208:1-4, 1980.

Amemiya Y, Baba M, Itoh T, Nunokawa H, Kohzu H, Shindo T, Morita K, Amaki I: Therapeutic pheresis. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 20:1191-1197, 1979.

Isbister 3P: Plasma exchange: a selective form of blood-letting. *Med J Aust* 2:167-173, 1979.

James MP, Kingston PJ: Plasmapheresis slows destructive bodies (news): *Am Fam Physician* 20:191-192, 1979.

Katz AJ, Blumberg N, King C: Meeting therapeutic pheresis needs in the region. In "First Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Published Proceedings. Chicago: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979.

Lewis RA, Slater N, Croft DN: Exophthalmos and pretibial myxoedema not responding to plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 390:391, 1979.

Lockwood CM: Plasma-exchange: An overview. *Plasma Ther* 1:1-12, 1979.

Lockwood CM, Worledge S, Nicholas A, Cotton LC, Peters OK: Reversal of impaired splenic function by plasma exchange. *N Engl J Med* 300:524-530, 1979.

Lundsgaard-Hansen P, Deubelbeiss K: Computer simulation studies of therapeutic plasmapheresis. *ISBT Symposium*, Warsaw, 1979, Book of Abstracts, p 23.

Muggeo M, Flier JS, Abrams RA, Harrison LC, Deisseroth AB, Kahn CR: Treatment by plasma exchange of a patient with autoantibodies to the insulin receptor. *N Engl J Med* 300:477-480, 1979.

Newsom-Davis 3, Ward CD, Wilson SG, Pinching AJ, Vincent A: Plasmapheresis: Short- and long-term benefits. In Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 199-208.

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS: Therapeutic application of plasmapheresis. *Plasma Q* 1:102-103, 1979.

Pineda AA, Taswell HF, Moore SB: Therapeutic plasma and cytoapheresis. *Transfusion* 19:666, 1979.

Raich PC, Traver MI: Therapeutic plasmapheresis. *Wis Med J* 78:37, 1979.

Roncoroni A3, Martino OH: Therapeutic use of exchange transfusion in malaria. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 28:440, 1979.

Rossi PL: Therapeutic value of the cell separator. Review and case reports. *Minerva Med* 70:1289-1298, 1979.

Betteridge DJ, Bakowski M, Taylor KG, Reckless JP, de Silva SR, Galton DJ: Treatment of severe diabetic hypertriglyceridaemia by plasma exchange. *Lancet* 1:1368, 1978.

Obeid D, Cotton P: Plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 1:1486-1487, 1978.

Pinching AJ: Plasma exchange. *Br J Haematol* 20:552-558, 1978.

Plasmapheresis. *Br Med J* 1:1011-1012, 1978.

Laningham JET: Partial plasma exchange, an adjunct in therapy to complex clinical problems. *Transfusion* 17:547-554, 1977.

Pineda AA, Brzica SM Jr, Taswell HF: Continuous- and semicontinuous-flow blood centrifugation systems: Therapeutic applications, with plasma-, platelet-, lympho-, and eosinapheresis. *Transfusion* 17:407-416, 1977.

Verrier Jones J: Plasmapheresis: Great economy in the use of horses. *N Engl J Med* 297:1173-1175, 1977.

Buskard NA, Varghese Z, Wills MR: Correction of hypocalcaemic symptoms during plasma exchange. *Lancet* 2:344-345, 1976.

Tilz GP, Teubl I, Kopplhuber CH, Vollman H, Lanzer G: Therapeutische Plasmaphese: Eineneue Form der symptomatischen Therapie. *Med Klin* 71:1952-1957, 1976.

Lagrec G, Sprovieri L: Plasmapheresis on children of less than twenty kilograms. *Haemonetics Proceedings of the Advanced Component Seminar*, Natick, IMA, 1975.

Lockwood M, Pearson T: Use of plasma exchange in treatment of allergic diseases. *Haemonetics Research Institute*, 1975, pp 1-8.

McCullough J: Therapeutic plasma exchange. *Advanced Pheresis Seminar*. Boston: Haemonetics Research Institute, 1975.

Oon CJ, Hobbs JR: Clinical application of the continuous flow blood separator machine. *Clin Exp Immunol* 20:1-16, 1975.

McCullough J, Fortuny IE, Kennedy BJ, Edson JR, Branda RF, Jacob HS: Rapid pi-a exchange with the continuous flow centrifuge. *Transfusion* 13:94-99, 1973.

Agolini G, Giunta L, Nicolini R: Plasmapheresis as a basis for new therapeutic possibilities in transfusion. *Fracastoro* 61:647-652, 1968.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XIII-9

Speiser P: **Plasmapheresis**. Wien *Klin Wochenschr* 79:689-692, 1967.

Abel 33, Rowntree LG, Turner BB: Plasma removal with return of corpuscles (Plasmapheresis). *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 5:625-641, 1914.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. XXV: Clinical Reactions, **Complications**

Appelgate R, et al: Removal of **tobramycin** during plasma exchange therapy. *Ann Intern Med* 94:820-821, 1981.

Chirnside A, Urbaniak SJ, Prowse CV, Keller AJ: Coagulation abnormalities following plasma ● xchange on the cell separator. II. Effects on factors I, II, V, VII, VIII, IX, X and **antithrombin III**. *Br J Haematol* 48:627-634, 1981.

Gutnik RB, Iaralova PV, Muravova LP, Kovalkina LA, Khazan LD: State of the cardiovascular system in donors **undergoing** multiple, frequently repeated **plasma-pheresis**. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 26:27-29, 1981.

Hester 3P, Kellogg RM, McCredie KB, Freireich EJ: Cross cellular contamination in **plateletpheresis**, **leukapheresis** and plasma exchange. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): **"Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures."** New York: Alan R. Lisa, 1981, pp 109-121.

Levy J: Safety and standards for therapeutic **apheresis**. In **"Third Annual Symposium on Apheresis: Current Concepts and Future Trends."** Skokie, IL: Am Soc **Apheresis**, 1981 (abstract).

McLeod BC, Viemes A, Sassetti FJ: Complement activation during membrane plasmapheresis. *Blood* 58 (Suppl 1):183a, 1981.

Monaghan WP: Reactions, monitoring and complications. In **"Apheresis: Application, Collection, and Research Procedures Seminar."** Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and **Haemonetics Research Institute**, December 1981.

Seiler FR, Karges H, Geursen R, Sedlacek HH: Possibilities, problems and hazards with blood plasma substitution therapy. In Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): **"Plasma Exchange Therapy."** Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 37-52.

Shapiro M: Medical-legal considerations of **apheresis**. In **"Apheresis: Application, Collection, and Research Procedures Seminar."** Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and **Haemonetics Research Institute**, December 1981.

Sharp DE: Drug kinetics following plasmapheresis. In **"Apheresis: Application, Collection and Research Procedures Seminar."** Bethesda, MD: National Naval Medical Center and **Haemonetics Research Institute**, December 1981.

Sutton DMC, Cardella CJ, Uldall PR, deVeber GA: **Complications** of intensive plasma ● xchange. *Plasma Ther* 2:19-23, 1981.

Wing EJ, Bruns FJ, Fraley DS, Segel DP, Adler S: **Plasmapheresis**, infection and renal disease. *JAMA* 246:1545, 1981.

Wright DG, et al: Lymphocyte depletion and immunosuppression with repeated **leukapheresis** by continuous flow centrifugation. *Blood* 48:451-458, 1981.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XV: Technical Aspects

- Ah J, Adjizian JC, Droulle Ch, Toupance O, Le Roux G, et al: Cryoprecipitate-depleted plasma as a replacement fluid. *Plasma Ther* 2:243-246, 1981.
- Anderson L, Ziter FA: Plasmapheresis via central catheter in dermatomyositis: A new method for selected pediatric patients. *J Pediatr* 98:240, 1981.
- Cohen PG: Circulatory access for extracorporeal blood modification. *Plasma Ther* 2:235-238, 1981.
- Green TP: Gentamicin elimination during exchange transfusion. *J Pediatr* 98:507-508, 1981.
- Kalinin NN: Principles and methods of using apparatus for plasmocytapheresis with donors and patients. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 26:11-16, 1981.
- Lyday JG: Formulas to simplify partial red cell exchange. *Plasma Therapy* 2:111-115, 1981.
- Mielke CH Jr, Mielke MR: Technical and therapeutic applications of plasma exchange. In Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, 1981, pp 123-145.
- Nosé Y: Technical aspects of therapeutic separation of plasma macromolecules by membrane filtration and cryogelation. In "Third Annual Pheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society of Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).
- Passlick J, et al: Puncture of the internal jugular vein as an access for extracorporeal circulation in hemodialysis, hemoperfusion and plasma separation. *Med Welt* 32:1143-1145, 1981 (In German).
- Prince AS, Kliegman R, Phaneuf D, Neu HC: The effect of exchange transfusion on the blood levels of ampicillin and gentamicin in neonates. *Infection* 9:1-5, 1981.
- Stellon AJ, et al: Polygeline compared with plasma protein fraction as the sole replacement fluid in plasma exchange. *Br Med J (Clin Res)* 282:696-697, 1981.
- Taft EG: Choice of replacement solutions for plasma exchange. In "Third Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).
- Blacklock HA, et al: Therapeutic plasmapheresis by continuous flow centrifugation. *NZ Med J* 92:145-148, 1980.
- Chimel H: Technologische Aspekte zur Membranplasmapherese. Bialyse-Arzt-Workshop, Bernried, 1980.
- Goudemand M, Toussain-Brevan B, Juvet 3P: Utilisation de l'albumine diluée lors des plasmaphereses therapeutiques. Communication au symposium sur les plasmaphereses therapeutiques, Cologne, 1980.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XV-2

- Kliegman RM, Bertino JS, Fanarof AA, Gavan TL, Speck WT: Pharmacokinetics of gentamicin during exchange transfusions in neonates. *J Pediatr* 96:927, 1980.
- Lundsgaard-Hansen P, et al: Computer simulation studies of therapeutic plasmapheresis. *Acta Haematol Pol* 11:117-120, 1980.
- McLeod BC: Automated plasmapheresis through a single central vein. *Plasma Ther* 1:45-49, 1980.
- Orlin JB, Berkman EM: Partial plasma exchange using albumin replacement: Removal and recovery of normal plasma constituents. *Blood* 56:1055-1059, 1980.
- Chopek M, McCullough 33: Some hematologic and biochemical effects of plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 19:631, 1979.
- Epstein M, Puguay D, Smith A: Effect of exchange transfusion on serum aminoglycoside concentrations. *Pediatr Res* 13:368, 1979.
- McLeod BC: Technical aspects of therapeutic plasmapheresis. *Plasma Ther* 1:43-51, 1979*
- Menke AM, Dau PC: Technical notes on plasmapheresis. In Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979, pp 351-358.
- Taft EG, Sullivan SA, Becker HA, Hammer CE: Plasma exchange transfusion: Kinetics, dose and markers. *Transfusion* 19:651, 1979.
- Ward WJ: A relative value unit for pheresis products. *Transfusion* 19:622, 1979.
- Zitko M, Reuter H, Borberg H, Mishler JM: The utilisation of a new strength citrate anticoagulant during centrifugal plateletpheresis. III. Assessment of in vitro platelet metabolism. *Vox Sang* 36:347-352, 1979.
- Menke A, Dau PC: Technical aspects of plasmapheresis. *Muscle Nerve* 1:342, 1978.
- Moulinier 3, Vagon G, Conte PH, Fizet D, Lauroua P: Applications therapeutiques des echanges plasmatiques a l'aide de separateurs a flux discontinue. XVII Congress of Inter Soc Hematol, 1978, p 330.
- Rosegger H, Zach M, Gleispach H, Beitzke A: Digoxin elimination by exchange transfusion. *Eur J Pediatr* 127:217-222, 1978.
- Strauss RA, Kling TF, Levinsohn MW, et al: Facilitation of exchange transfusions with Scribner shunts in Reye's syndrome. *Am J Surg* 131:772, 1978.
- Winchester IF: Haemostatic changes induced by adsorbent haemoperfusion. In Kenedi RM, Courtney JM, Gaylor JDS, Gilchrist T (eds): "Artificial Organs." London: Macmillan, 1977, pp 280-290.

Szymanski LO, Patti K, **Kilman** A: Efficacy of Latham blood processor to perform **plateletpheresis**. *Transfusion* **13:405**, 1973.

Colart DJ, Watson D, Howard MR: Effect of exchange transfusion in plasma **digoxin** levels. *Arch Dis Child* **47:814-815**, 1972.

Marsaglia G, Thomas ED: Mathematical consideration of cross circulation and **exchange** transfusion. *Transfusion* **11:216**, 1971.

Cohen MA, Oberman HA: Safety and long term effects of **plasmapheresis**. *Transfusion* **10:58-66**, 1970.

Smalik S: Therapeutic effect of plasma obtained by long-term massive **plasma-pheresis** (preliminary report). *Vnitř Lek* **16:1022-1029**, 1970.

Anderson L, Ziter FA: **Plasmapheresis** via central catheter in dermatomyositis: A new method for selected pediatric patients. *J Pediatr* **98:240**, 1981.

Asanuma Y, **Malchesky** PS, **Blumenstein** M, **Zawicki** I, Smith 3W, **Kayashima** K, Kyo A, Suzuki M, **Shinagawa** S, Krakauer RS, **Calabrese** L, Nose Y: "Continuous **cryofiltration** for rheumatoid **arthritis**. *Artif Organs* (accepted), 1981.

Besa EC, Ray PK, Swami VK, **Idiculla** A, Rhoads **JE** Jr, Bassett **JG**, Joseph RR, **Cooper** DR: Specific **immunoabsorption** of **IgG** antibody in a patient with chronic **lymphocytic** leukemia and autoimmune **hemolytic anemia**: A new form of therapy for the acute critical stage. *Am J Med* **71:1035-1040**, 1981.

Buff aloe GW, Dau P: Development and clinical evaluation of a parallel plate membrane **plasma** exchange system. In "Third Annual **Apheresis** Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." **Skokie**, IL: American Society of Apheresis, 1981 (abstract).

Castino F, Friedman 11, Wiltbank TB, **Daniels** JR, Grapka B, Solomon in BA: Plasma separation by membrane filtration. In **Borberg** H, Reuther P (eds): "**Plasma** Exchange Therapy." **Stuttgart**: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 11-19.

Gurland H3, **Samtleben** W, Schmidt B: **Plasmapheresis**. In **Borberg** H, Reuther P (eds): "**Plasma** Exchange Therapy." **Stuttgart**: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981, pp 26-29.

Hellström KE, **Hellström** K Does **perfusion** with **treated** plasma cure cancer? *N Engl J Med* **308:1215-1216**, 1981.

Kanamono T, **Iwata** H, Yamanaka N, Ohta K, Maeda K: Plasma separation using various kinds of **hemo-filters** in rheumatoid arthritis. In "New Membranes in Medical **Treatment**." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Lösgen H, **Brunner** G, Schmidt FW: Removal of toxic metabolites by plasma exchange in patients with hepatic failure. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment," 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

McLeod BC, Viernes A, **Sassetti** FJ: Complement activation during membrane plasmapheresis. *Blood* **58 (Suppl 1):183a**, 1981.

Maeda K, **Shinzato** T, **Usuda** M, **Sezaki** R, et al: Psoriasis treatment with **hemofiltration** and plasma exchange. In "New Membranes in Medical Treatment." 2nd Tutzing Symposium on Chemical Engineering in Medicine, Munich, 1981.

Passlick 3, et al: Puncture of the internal jugular vein as an access for extracorporeal circulation in **hemodialysis**, **hemoperfusion** and plasma separation. *Med Welt* **32:1143-1145**, 1981 (in German).

Sieberth HG, Glöckner WM: Separation of cells from plasma in man using hollow-fiber membranes of large pore size. In **Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy."** Stuttgart: **Georg Thieme Verlag**, 1981, pp 20-25.

Stoffel W, Borberg H, Greve V: Application of specific extracorporeal removal of low density lipoprotein in familial hypercholesterolaemia. **Lancet** 2:1005-1007, 1981.

Terman DS, Young JB, Shearer WT, Ayus C, Lehane D, et al: Preliminary observations of the effects on breast adenocarcinoma of plasma perfused over immobilized protein A. **N Engl J Med** 305:1195-1200, 1981.

Agishi T, et al: Double filtration plasmapheresis. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 26:406-411, 1980.

Asaba H, Bergström B, Bendz R, Löfquist B, et al: Plasma exchange with a membrane plasma filter for treatment of glomerulonephritis. In **Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation."** Stuttgart: **F.K. Schattauer Verlag**, 1980, pp 207-211.

Asaba H, et al: Clinical trial of plasma exchange with a membrane filter in treatment of crescentic glomerulonephritis. **Clin Nephrol** 14:60-65, 1980.

Asanuma Y, et al: Clinical hepatic support by on-line plasma treatment with multiple absorbents - evaluation of system performance. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 26:400-405, 1980.

Das PC, Smit Sibinga CT: Replacement fluid in plasma exchange. **Lancet** 2:644, 1980.

Grob PJ, Gmür B, von Telten A, Frey-Wettstein M, Hartmann S, Gartmann S: Plasma exchange and non-specific immune parameters. Comparison of two methods. In **Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation."** Stuttgart: **F. K. Schattauer Verlag**, 1980, pp 113-119.

Horiuchi T, Otsubo O, Takahashi I, Yamada Y, Yamauchi J, Inou T: Study of plasma cross circulation in experimental hepatic failure. In **Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation."** Stuttgart: **F. K. Schattauer Verlag**, 1980, pp 341-345.

Malchesky PS, Asanuma Y, Smith J, Zawicki I, Nae Y: Membrane plasmapheresis with on-line plasma treatment. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion, Kidney and Liver Supports and Detoxification."** Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980 (in press).

Malchesky PS, et al: Complement removal by sorbents in membrane plasmapheresis with on-line plasma treatment. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 26:541-545, 1980.

Otsubo O, et al: Handy type haemofiltration - plasma exchange apparatus. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 17:357-361, 1980.

Samtleben W, et al: Membrane plasma separation for treatment of immunologically mediated diseases. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 26:12-16, 1980.

Inoue N, Yamazaki Z, Sakai T, Kanai K, et al: A new method for plasmapheresis using cellulose acetate hollow fibers as a plasma separator. **Artif Organs** 3:18, 1979.

Lauterburg BH, Dickson ER, Pineda AA, Carlson GL, Taswell HF: Removal of bile acids and bilirubin by plasmapheresis of USP charcoal-coated glass beads. **3 Lab Clin Med** 94:585, 1979.

Sieberth HG, Glöckner W, Hirsch HH, Borberg H, Mahieu P: Plasmaseparation by membranes in man. **ISAIO**, 1979, in press.

Terman DS, Buff aloe G, Mattioli C, Cook G, Tillquist R, Sullivan M, Ajus JC: Extracorporeal immunoadsorption: Initial experience in human systemic lupus erythematosus. **Lancet** 1:824-826, 1979.

Gelfand MC: Charcoal hemoperfusion: Georgetown University Hospital experience. In **Chang TMS (ed): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells."** New York: Plenum Press, 1978, pp 117-123.

Glöckner WM, Sieberth HG: Plasmafiltration, a new method of plasma exchange. **Proceedings of the European Society for Artificial Organs**, Vol. 5, 1978, p 214.

Solomon BA, Castino F, Lysaght M3, Colton CK, Friedman LI: Continuous flow membrane filtration of plasma from whole blood. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 24:21, 1978.

Gelfand MC, Winchester JF, Kneppshield JH, Hartson KM, Cohan SL, Strauch BS, Geoly KL, Kennedy AC, Schreiner GE: Treatment of severe drug overdosage with charcoal hemoperfusion. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 25:599, 1977.

Hill JB, Palaia FL, Hores CR: The design of a charcoal hemoperfusion system. In **Kenedi R, Courtney JM, Gaylor JDS, Gilchrist T (eds): "Artificial Organs."** London: Macmillan, 1977, pp 123-132.

Winchester JF, Apiliga MT, Kennedy AC: Short term evaluation of charcoal hemoperfusion combined with dialysis in uremia patients. **Kidney Int** 10: S315, 1977.

Gazzard BG, Weston MJ, Murray-Lyon IM, et al: Experience at King's College Hospital with charcoal haemoperfusion: Overall results in 37 patients. In **Williams R, Murray-Lyon IM (eds): "Artificial Liver Support."** London: Pitman, 1976, p 234.

Gelfand MC, Kneppshield JH, Cohan SL, et al: Treatment of hepatic coma with hemoperfusion through polyacrylamide hydrogel-coated charcoal. **Kidney Int** 10: S239, 1976.

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS, Castino F, Koshino I, Scheucher K, Nokoff R: Improved hemoperfusion systems for renal/hepatic support. **Kidney Int** 10: S244, 1976.

Rosenbaum JL, Kramer MS, Raja R: Resin hemoperfusion for acute drug intoxication. Arch Intern Med 136:263, 1976.

Sanjo K, Fujimori Y, Yamazaki Z, et al: The effect of liver support system (plasma perfusion detoxication) providing removal of plasma amino acids in patients with fulminant hepatitis. Artif Organs (Jpn) Suppl 5:231-234, 1976.

Thysell H, Linkholm T, Heinegard D, Henrikson H, Johnson E, Nylen U, Svensson T, Bergkvist G, Gullberg CA: A haemoperfusion column using cellophane coated charcoal. Proc Eur Soc Artif Organs 2:231, 1976.

Gazzard BG, Portmann BA, Weston MJ, Langley PG, Murray-Lyon IM, et al: Charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure. Lancet 1:1301, 1974.

Gazzard BD, Weston MJ, Murray-Lyon IM, et al: Charcoal haemoperfusion in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure. Lancet 1:1301, 1974.

Medd RK, Widdop B, Braithwaite RA, Rees AJ, Goulding R: Comparison of haemoperfusion and haemodialysis on the therapy of b= biturate intoxication in drugs. Arch Toxicol 31:163, 1973.

Rosenbaum JL, Winsten S, Kramer MS, Moms 3, Raja R: Resin hemoperfusion in the treatment of drug intoxication. Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 16:134, 1970.

Hagstam KE, Larsson LE, Thysell H: Experimental studies on charcoal hemoperfusion in phenobarbital intoxication and uremia. Acta Med Scand 180:593, 1966.

Yatzidis H: A convenient haemoperfusion micro-apparatus over charcoal for the treatment of endogenous and exogenous intoxications. Its use as an artificial kidney. Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc 1:83, 1964.

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XVII: Texts, Symposia

Nusbacher 3: Therapeutic hemapheresis. Clin Lab Med 2(1), March 1982.

"Apheresis: Application, Collection and Research Procedures seminar." Co-sponsored by National Naval Medical Center and Haemonetics Research Institute, Bethesda, MD, December 1981.

Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): 'Plasma Exchange Therapy.' Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag, 1981.

Hennessen W (ed): "Albumin, Plasma Substitutes and Plasmapheresis." Basel: Karger, 1981.

Hennessen W (ed): "International Symposium on Standardization of Albumin, Plasma Substitutes and Plasmapheresis." Basel: S. Karger, 1981.

Mielke CH Jr (ed): "Apheresis: Development, Applications, and Collection Procedures." New York: Alan R. Liss, Inc, 1981.

Nemo GJ, Taswell H (eds): 'Proceedings of the Workshop on Therapeutic Plasma-pheresis and Cytopheresis, April 1979.' Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 1981 (NIH Publication No. 82-1665).

Rubin AL, Stenzel KH, Sullivan 3S (eds): "Clinical and Experimental Dialysis and Apheresis." New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc, 1981.

'Third Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends.' Published abstracts. Skokie, IL: American Society of Apheresis, 1981.

Berkman EM, Umlas J (eds): Therapeutic Hemapheresis. A Technical Workshop." Washington, DC: American Association of Blood Banks, 1980.

Borberg H, Reuther P (eds): "Plasma Exchange Therapy." Proceedings of International Society on Plasma Exchange Therapy, Wiesbaden, 1980. New York: Thieme-Stratton, Inc, 1980.

Hamblin TJ: "Plasmapheresis and Plasma Exchange." St. Albans, VT: Eden Medical Research, Inc, 1980.

"Second Annual Apheresis Symposium: Current Concepts and Future Trends." Published Proceedings. Skokie, IL: American Society for Apheresis, 1980.

Sherwood WC, Cohen A (eds): "Transfusion Therapy. The Fetus, Infant, and Child." New York: Masson Publishing USA, Inc., 1980.

Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation." Stuttgart: F.K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980.

Dau PC (ed): "Plasmapheresis and the Immunobiology of Myasthenia Gravis." Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1979.

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography
TPB XVII-2

"First Annual **Apheresis** Symposium: Current Concepts and Future **Trends**."
Published Proceedings. **Chicago**: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979.

"**Leukapheresis** and Donor Safety W **orkshop**." June 4, 1979. Bethesda, MD: Bureau
of Biologics.

"**Pheresis** A Vital Blood Service." Workshop **for** American Red Cross **Pheresis**
Staff. Washington, DC: American Red Cross Blood Services, 1979.

Goldman JM, Lowenthal RM (eds): 'Leukocytes Separation Collection and
Transfusion." **London**: Academic Press, 1975.

AMERICAN RED CROSS
BLOOD SERVICES

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography

Supplement No. 2

January 1983

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. 1: Neurological Disorders

A. Myasthenia Gravis

Another antibody in **myasthenia gravis sera**? JAMA 247:1237, 1982 (editorial)

Jacobsen H, Thorlací S, Aarli 3A: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis** - clinical results and changes in serum-proteins. Acta Neurol Scand 65:128-129, 1982

Lenzhofer B, Mamoli B, Graninger W, Zeitlhofer 3: Reduction of anti-acetylcholine receptor antibodies by **plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 21

Mizuno Y, Humphrey 3, Dosch HM, Gelfand EW: **Carbamylcholine** modulation of E-rosette formation - effect of **plasmapheresis** in myasthenia-gravis. Clin Exp Immunol 49:209-216, 1982

Nielsen VK, et al: Rapid improvement of **myasthenia gravis** after plasma ● xchange. Ann Neurol 11:160-169, 1982

Pascuzzi RM, Coslett HE, Johns TR: Treatment of **myasthenia gravis**: Extension of data on **prednisone** and **adjunctive** thyrnectomy, **antimetabolites**, and **plasmapheresis**. Am Neurol 12:109, 1982

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Zerbi D, Forlani G, Cornelio F, Pelucchetti D: Plasma exchange combined with **cytotoxic drugs** and **lymphocytophoresis** for **myasthenia gravis**. Vox Sang 143:142-146, 1982

Vincent A: Role of plasma exchange in **myasthenia gravis** and the **Eaton-Lambert syndrome**. Boston: **Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar**, Boston: 1982 (abstract)

Arahata K, Sato T, Narabayashi H: Evaluation of plasma exchange in management of **myasthenia gravis**. Rinsho Shinkeigaku 21:597-606, 1981 (English abstract)

Dau PC: Response to **plasmapheresis** and **immunosuppressive drug** therapy in sixty **myasthenia** patients. Ann NY Acad Sci 377:700-708, 1981

Gajdos P, et al: Plasma ● xchange in **myasthenia gravis** and **polyradiculonephritis**. Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 24:657-659, 1981 (In French)

Keesey J, ● t al: Plasma exchange alone as therapy for **myasthenia gravis**. Ann NY Acad Sci 377:729-743, 1981

Müller RG: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**. Ann Neurol 10:396-397, 1981

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB I-2

Motomura S, Konishi T, Tsukie T, Ohta M, Matsubara F, Nishitani H, Yasuda M, Kotani R: Treatment of **myasthenia gravis** with intermittent **plasmapheresis** and on the new double filtration method of **plasmapheresis**. In Oda T (cd): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 215-219

Nishitani H, et al: Plasma exchange in the treatment of **myasthenia gravis**. Nippon Rinsho 39:3302-3309, 1981 (In Japanese)

Olarte MR, et ah **Effect of plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis** 1978-1980. Ann NY Acad Sci 377:725-728, 1981

Pasternak JF, Hageman 3, Adams MA, Philip AGS, Gardner TH: Exchange transfusion in neonatal **myasthenia**. J Pediatr 99:644-646, 1981

Perlo VP, et al: Effect of **plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**. Ann NY Acad Sci 377:709-724, 1981

Reuther P, Wiebecke D, Böske A, Martens HG: Die **Plasmaaustausch-Behandlung** bei **Myasthenia gravis** und anderen neuropsychiatrischen Erkrankungen. In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): **therapeutic Plasma Exchange**. New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 55-73 (In German)

Riley TL, Monaghan WP: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**: Decline in **antireceptor antibody** without clinical improvement. Case report. Milit Med 146:724-725, 1981

Rodnitzky RL, Bosch EP: **Plasmapheresis** as a guide for **azathioprine** therapy in **prednisone-resistant myasthenia gravis**. Muscle Nerve 4:529-530, 1981

Sato T, Arahata K, Nishimiya H, Morimoto K, Anno M, Narabayashi H, Yuasa S: Treatment of **myasthenia gravis** by plasma exchange and **corticosteroids**: Levels of antibody to **acetylcholine** receptor and clinical states. In Oda T (cd): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 221-225

Dau PC, Poole M: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**. NHK 9:139, 1980

Goulon M, et ah **Determination of anti-acetylcholine** receptor antibodies in **myasthenia gravis** and its treatment by plasma exchange and **immunosuppressants**. C R Soc Biol (Paris) 174:467, 1980 (In French)

Lisak RP, Schotland DL: **Plasmapheresis in the treatment of myasthenia gravis**. Trans Am Neurol Assoc 103:292, 1980

Bender AN, Jenkins G: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis**: Controlled study. Lancet 2:629, 1979

Arahata K, Imai H, Yokoi Y, Ishi H, Yuasa S, Marabayashi H: Plasma exchange in **myasthenia gravis**. Shinkei Naika 9:477, 1978 (In Japanese)

Arrigo A, Ascari E, Ippoliti G, Piccolo G, Pinelli P, Rubert G: The effect of **plasmapheresis** on **myasthenic** blocking of neuromuscular transmission: A follow-up **electromyographic** investigation. Muscle Nerve 1:341, 1978

Dau PC, Lindstrom JM, Cassel CK, Clark EC: **Plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis** and **polymyositis**. Muscle Nerve 1:341, 1978

Denys EH, Dau PC, Lindstrom JM: Neuromuscular transmission before and after plasmapheresis in myasthenia gravis and the myasthenia syndrome. *Muscle Nerve* 1:341, 1978

Lisak RP, Abramsky O, Schotland SL: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of myasthenia gravis: Preliminary studies in 21 patients. *Muscle Nerve* 1:341, 1978

Pinching A3, Peters DK, Newsom-Davis 3: Plasma exchange in the investigation and treatment of myasthenia gravis. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1977

B. Multiple Sclerosis

Hauser S: Plasmapheresis, lymphocytapheresis and immunosuppressive therapy in multiple sclerosis. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Hauser SL, Dawson D, Beal MF, Lehigh JR, Kevy SV, Propper RD, Mills 3A: Controlled randomized trial of high-dose cyclophosphamide, plasmapheresis, and ACTH in progressive multiple-sclerosis. *Neurology* 32:78, 1982

Höcker P, Summer K: Plasma exchange and lymphocytapheresis in multiple sclerosis. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Khatri BO, McQuille MP: Plasmapheresis (PP) in chronic progressive multiple-sclerosis (CPMS) - a pilot study. *Neurology* 32:148, 1982

Plasmapheresis with immunosuppressives may help MS patient. *Intern Med News* 15:14, 1982

Stefoski D, Schauf CL, McLeod BC, Haywood CP, Davis FA: Plasmapheresis decreases neuroelectric blocking activity in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* 32:904-907, 1982

Tindall RSA, Walker JE, Ehle AL, Near L, Rollins J, Becker D: Plasmapheresis in multiple sclerosis - prospective trial of pheresis and immunosuppression versus immunosuppression alone. *Neurology* 32:739-743, 1982

Uchida A, Maida EM, Lenzhofe R, Micksche M: Natural killer cell-activity in patients with multiple sclerosis - interferon and plasmapheresis. *Immunobiology* 160: 392-402, 1982.

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Zerbi D, Forlani G: Plasma exchange in the management of patients with multiple sclerosis: Preliminary observations. *Vox Sang* 41:68-73, 1981

C. Refsum's Disease

Braine HG, Pyeritz RE, Folstein MF, Moser HB, Ullman MD: A prospective double-blind study of plasma exchange therapy for the acroparesthesia of Fabry's disease. *Transfusion* 21:686-689, 1981

Blauhut B, Lenz H, Bergman H: Plasma exchange in Refsum's disease. In Rainer H (ed): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 332

D. Guillain-Barré Syndrome

Fiorini G, Bigi G, Paracchini ML, Marini C, Gibelli A: Immunological monitoring of a patient with Guillain Barré syndrome successfully treated with plasma exchange. *Vox Sang* 42:304-307, 1982

Osterman PO, Fagius 3, Safwenbe 3, Danersun A, Wallin BG, Nordesjo LO: Treatment of the Guillain-Barré syndrome by plasmapheresis. *Arch Neurol* 39:148-154, 1982

Brettler RP: Successful plasmapheresis in the Miller Fisher syndrome. *Br Med J* 282:1627, 1981

de Lager AE, et al: Plasma exchange in five patients with acute Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Int J Artif Organs* 4:230-233, 1981

de Jager AE, The TH, Sibinga CThS, Dau PC: Plasma exchange in Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Br Med J* 282:794, 1981

Hughes RA: Plasma exchange of acute polyradiculoneuritis (Guillain-Barré syndrome). *Int J Artif Organs* 4:275-276, 1981

Squara P, et al: Recurrence of Guillain-Barré syndrome treated by plasma exchange. Parallel courses of clinical symptoms and circulating immune complexes. *Nouv Presse Med* 10:3854-3855, 1981 (In French)

Thomas L, et al: Plasma exchange treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome. The need for a controlled study. *Nouv Resse Med* 10:2911, 1981

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Zerbi D, Celano 1: Plasma exchange as a therapy for Guillain-Barré syndrome with immune complexes. *Vox Sang* 41:74-78, 1981

Zerbi D, et al: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of four cases of Guillain-Barré syndrome (acute form). *Ital J Neurol Sci* 2:331-336, 1981

Dureux JB, Gerard A, Roche G, Leheye B, Canton Ph, Schoneman F, Jannot C, Streiff F: Treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome by plasma exchange. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:3696, 1980

Garelli S: Confirmation of the utility of plasma-exchange in the treatment of severe Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Riv Emoter Immunoematol* 27:187-194, 1910

E. Miscellaneous: Polyneuropathy, Motor Neuron Disease, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

Connor RK, Ziter FA, Anstall HB: Childhood chronic relapsing polyneuropathy: Dramatic improvement following plasmapheresis. *J Clin Apheresis* 1:46-49, 1982

Dau PC, et al: Experience with plasmapheresis in 153 necrologic patients. *Int J Artif Organs* 5:37-46, 1982

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB I-5

Lin 3, Rowe V, Abdou NI: Effect of **plasmapheresis** on specific and nonspecific immune parameters in chronic inflammatory **polyradiculoneuropathy**. *Neurology* **32:154-155A**, 1982

Lovaste MG, Boninsegi C, Girardi P, Ferrari G: **Plasmapheresis** in acute idiopathic **polyradiculoneuritis** - report of 3 cases. *Ital J Neurol Sci* **3:129-132**, 1982

Norris FH, Denys EH, Mielke CH: **Plasmapheresis** (plasma-exchange) in necrologic disorders. *Clin Neuropharmacol* **5:93-114**, 1982

Poplard A, Emile 3, Bernat Ch, Alcalay D, Vincent F: Plasma exchange in **Parkinson's** disease: A new therapeutic approach with successful results. **Boston: Haemofonetics** Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

van Nunen SA, Gateby PA, Pollard JD, Deacon M, Clancy RL: Specificity of **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of chronic relapsing **polyneuropathy**. *Aust NZ J Med* **12:81-84**, 1982

Gross MLP, Thomas PK: The treatment of **chronic** relapsing and chronic progressive idiopathic inflammatory **polyneuropathy** by plasma exchange. *3 Neurol Sci* **52:69-78**, 1981

Mass AI, Busch HP, van der Heul C: Plasma infusion and plasma exchange in chronic idiopathic **polyneuropathy**. *N Engl J Med* **395:344**, 1981

Newton R: Plasma **exchange** in acute post-infectious **demyelination**. *Dev Med Child Neurol* **23:538-543**, 1981

Lawyer C, Aitchison 3, Sutton J, Beunett w: Treatment of **theophylline** neurotoxicity with resin **hemoperfusion**. *Ann Intern Med* **88:516-517**, 1978

Norris FH Jr, Denys EH, Mielke CH: **Plasmapheresis** in **amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**. *Muscle Nerve* **1:342**, 1978

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. II: Blood Diseases

A. Hemophilia

Erskine JG: Plasma exchange in patients with inhibitors to factor **VIII**. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* **3:123-130**, 1982

Francesco M, Korniger C, Thaler E, Niessner H, Hocker P, Lechner K: **Plasma-pheresis** - its value in the management of patients with antibodies to Factor **VIII**. *Haemostasis* **11:79-86**, 1982

Salmassi S, Ilangovan S, Kasprisin DO: Treatment of hemophilia A with factor **VIII** inhibitor by plasma exchange transfusion. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* **3:131-136**, 1982

Erskine JG, Burnett AK, Walker ID, Davidson JF: Plasma exchange in **nonhaemo-** - with inhibitors to factor **VIII**. *Br Med J* **282:758-759**, 1981

Kawagoe H, et al: Plasma exchange in **Weber-Christian** disease and a case with anti-factor **VIII** antibody. *Rinsho Ketsueki* **22:1616-1620**, 1981 (In Japanese)

Kawagoe H, Matsubuchi T, Shinohara Y: Plasma exchange therapy for **Weber-Christian** disease and anti-factor **VIII** antibody disease. In Oda T (ed): "**Therapeutic Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 113-118

Mugishima H, et al: HB virus induced **fulminant hepatitis** in hemophilia B: successful management with **plasmapheresis** and **hemoperfusion**. *Rinsho Ketsueki* **22:1628-1631**, 1981 (In Japanese)

Slocombe GW, Newland AC, Colvin MP, Colvin BT: The role of intensive plasma exchange in the prevention and management of haemorrhage in patients with inhibitors to factor **VIII**. *Br J Haematol* **47:577-585**, 1981

Fridrich L, Piller G, Niessner H, Hocker P, Rainer H, Lechner K: Plasma exchange in hemophiliacs with antibodies to factor **VIII**. In Rainer H (ed): "**Cell-separation and cryobiology**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 174

Piller G, Hocker H, Ludwig E, Niessner H: **Plasmapheresis**. Its role in the management of inhibitor patients. Workshop in Inhibitors of Factor **VIII** and **IX**. *Wien Facultas-Verlag*, 1977, p 57

B. Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia

Krakauer R, Smith J, W ysenbeek A, Malchesky P, Nose Y: New technologies for plasma xchange in autoimmune disease. In "**International Symposium on Plasma-**

pheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: *Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 17

Lawe JE: Successful **exchange** transfusion of an infant for AIHA developing late in mother's pregnancy. *Transfusion* 22:66-68, 1982

Monch H, Lynen R, Beyer J-H, Mueller-Eckhardt C: Plasma exchange in a case of **autoimmune hemolytic** anemia with temporary **Evan's** syndrome. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 232-237

Lopukhin Iu M, Chuchalin AC, Shurkalin BK, Evseev NG, Gorchakov VD: **Hemo-**sorption in the therapy of **autoimmune** diseases. *Sov Med* 10:49-53, 1981 (English abstract)

Ofuji T, Kurata N: Plasma exchange and **thoracic** duct drainage in autoimmune diseases. *Nippon Rinsho* 39:1841-1846, 1981 (In Japanese)

C. Aplastic Anemia

Mangan KF, Shadduck RK, Winkelstein A: **Plasmapheresis** and anti-thy mocyte globulin treatment of chronic refractory pure red-cell **aplasia** - correlation of clinical results with in vitro **erythroid** culture studies. *Clin Rea* 31:323A, 1982

Isbister 3P, Ralston M, Hayes JM, Wright R: **Fulminant** lupus **pneumonitis** with acute renal failure and RBC **aplasia**. Successful management with **plasmapheresis** and immunosuppression. *Arch Intern Med* 141:1081-1083, 1981

Marinone G, et al: **Bone marrow erythroblastic** recovery **after** **plasmapheresis** in acquired pure red cell anemia. Case report. *Haematologica (Pavia)* 66:796-802, 1981

Messner HA, Fauser AA, Curtis 3E, Dotten D: Control of antibody-mediated pure red cell **aplasia** by **plasmapheresis**. *N Engl J Med* 304:1334-1338, 1981

Sakalova A, Gazova S, Hrubisko M, Pokorna G, Mayer J: **Follow-up** of certain immunologic indicators in the treatment of **plasmacytoma** with **cyclophosphamide** in combination with **plasmapheresis**. *Neoplasma* 22:63-67, 1975

D. Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura

Blanchette V, Hogan V, Rock G: Plasma exchange in immune **thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**. In 'International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: *Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 5

International Medical Service: **Plasmapheresis** improves outcome in **thrombocytopenic purpura**. (Summary of ACP No. California Regional Meeting report by Dr. David Cooney). *Intern Med News* 15:9, 1982

Kelton JG, McBride 3, Wilson W, Gaudie J: The pretreatment identification of those patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura who respond to **plasma-**pheresis. *Clin Res* 30:320A, 1982

Beyer J-H, Schuff-Werner P, Mönch H, Klee M, Kaboth U, Küstering H, Nagel GA: Plasma exchange in 3 patients with idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP). In Nydegger UE (cd): "Immunohemotherapy. A Guide to Immunoglobulin Prophylaxis and Therapy.*" London: Academic Press, 1981, pp 405-408

Buskard NA: Plasma exchange for the treatment of immune thrombocytopenia. In Nydegger UE (cd): "Immunohemotherapy. A Guide to Immunoglobulin Prophylaxis and Therapy." London: Academic Press, 1981, pp 395-404

Saigo K, et al: Plasma exchange in idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1624-1627, 1981 (In Japanese)

Buskard NA: Plasma exchange for the treatment of immune **thrombocytopenia**. Proceedings of International Society of Hematology, Abstract 138, 1980

Branda RF, Tate DY, McCullough 33, et al: Plasma exchange in the treatment of **fulminant** idiopathic (autoimmune) thrombocytopenic **purpura (ITP)**. *Blood* 50A: 235, 1977

Zittoun R, Bergeret S, Thierry S, Pillier C, Radeau-Coquin E, Bussel A, Bilski-Pasquier G: Value of plasma exchange in the management of acute **immunallergic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Nouv Reese Med* 10483-688, 1981 (English abstract)

E. Thrombotic Thrombocytopenic Purpura, Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome

Bambauer R, Jutzler GA, Hartmann H, Stolz D, Schmengler K, Kohler M, Wahlen W: **Hemolytic** uremic syndrome, successfully treated by plasma exchange. In 'International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic** Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: *Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 2

Breckenridge RL Jr, Solberg LA, Pineda AA, Pettitt RM, Dharker DD: Treatment of **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura** with plasma exchange, **antiplatelet** agents, **corticosteroid**, and plasma infusion: Mayo Clinic experience. *J Clin Apheresis* 1:6-13, 1982

Feldoff CM: **Plasmapheresis** in recurrent **hemolytic** uremic syndrome in a child. *Int J Pediatr Nurs* 3:118, 1982

Kalmin ND, Himot ED: **Plasmapheresis** in a child with the **hemolytic-uremic** syndrome. *Transfusion*, 1982 (accepted)

Kwaan HC: **Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *JAMA* 247:31 19-3120, 1982

Liu E, Rebenstein M: **Phenytoin** removal by **plasmapheresis** in **thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. *Clin Pharmacol* 31:762-765, 1982

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB II-4

Parries B, Dube VE, Simon NM, Miller HJ: Adult hemolytic uremic syndrome successfully treated with plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:57-61, 1982

Pini M, et al: Normal protacyclinlike activity and response to plasma exchange in thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Report of 2 cases. *Acta Haematol (Basel)* 67:198-205, 1982

Rothberg H, Pachter I, Kosmin M, Stevens DB: Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: Recovery after plasmapheresis, corticosteroids, splenectomy, and antiplatelet agents. *Am J Hematol* 12:281-287, 1982

Spencer CD, Crane FM, Kumar JR, Alving BM: Treatment of postpartum hemolytic uremic syndrome with plasma exchange. *JAMA* 247:2808-2809, 1982

Beattie TJ, Murphy AV, Willoughby ML, MaChin SJ, Defreyn G: Plasmapheresis in the haemolytic-uraemic syndrome in children. *Br Med J* 282:1667-1668, 1981

Berkessy S, et al: Successful treatment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura with plasma transfusion. *Orv Hetil* 122:1387-1390, 1981 (In Hungarian)

Pedersen RS, et al: Hemolytic uremic syndrome. Treatment by plasma exchange. *Ugeskr Laeger* 143:2800-2802, 1981 (English abstract)

Rossi EC, del Greco F: The adaption of hemodialysis to facilitate rapid exchange transfusion in patients with thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP). *Semin Thromb Hemostas* 7:22-24, 1981

Shinoda A, Kitada H, Suzuki S, Kurihara S, Saito Y, Yuri T, Ishikawa I: Accessible plasma exchange using membrane filter - a successfully treated case of TTP with repeated plasma exchanges. *Artif Organs* 5:248-253, 1981

F. Sickle Cell Disease

Legout J, Aufeuvre 3P, Casteran R, Cupa M, Morin-Hertel F, Baudelot T: Sickle cell anemia and surgery. Value of the cell separator in preparation for the operation. *Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol* 24:229-232, 1981 (In French)

Kleinman S, Thompson-Breton R, Rifkind S, Goldfinger D: Exchange red blood cell pheresis in the management of complications of sickle cell anemia. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 1:27, 1980

Morrison 3C, Whybrew WD, Bucovaz ET: Use of partial exchange transfusion preoperatively in patients with sickle cell hemoglobinopathies. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 132:59-63, 1978

G. Leukemia, Myeloproliferative Syndrome, Sézary Syndrome

Ford 3 M, Cullen MH, Roberts MM, Brown LM, Oliver RTD, Lister TA: Prophylactic granulocyte transfusions. Results of a randomized controlled trial in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia. *Transfusion* 22:311-316, 1982

Hester J P, McCredie KB, Freireich EJ: Response to chronic leukapheresis procedures and survival of chronic myelogenous leukemia patients. *Transfusion* 22:305-307, 1982

Mielke CH, Dobbs CE, Winkler DF, Yam LT: Therapeutic leukapheresis in hairy cell leukemia. *Arch Intern Med* 142:700-702, 1982

Worsley A, Cuttner 3, Gordon R, Reilly M, Ambinder EP, Conjalka M: Therapeutic leukapheresis in a patient with hairy cell leukemia presenting with a white cell count greater than 500,000/μl. *Transfusion* 22:308-310, 1982

Imamura N, et al: Cytapheresis therapy of adult T-cell leukemia: 'A case report. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:885-890, 1981 (English abstract)

Quaglino D, De Pasquale A, Montagnani G: Unusual response to leukapheresis in a case of myelofibrosis with elevated peripheral cell count. *Haematologica* 66:327-334, 1981

Pineda M, Winkelmann RK: Leukapheresis in the treatment of Sézary syndrome. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 5:544-549, 1981

Polianskaia AM, Khorashko ND, Baidurin SA, Kalinin NN, Kasatkina VV: Mechanisms of the therapeutic action of leukapheresis in leukemias. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 26:6-10, 1981 (In Russian)

Semen G: Ultrastructural study of B-bodies in leukapheresed cells of patients with acute leukemia. *Oncology* 38:208-209, 1981

Cuttner 3, Holland 3F, Ambinder E, et al: Randomized study of leukapheresis (L) in acute myelocytic leukemia. *Proc Am Soc Clin Oncol* 21:443, 1980

Eisenstaedt RS, Berkman EM: Rapid cytoreduction in acute leukemia: Management of cerebral leukostasis by cell pheresis. *Transfusion* 18:113-115, 1978

H. Thrombocytosis

Gonzales L, Cargella F, Ancochea L, Casals F, Villalta J, Ingelmo M, Gorina AB: Blue toe syndrome in a patient with essential thrombocythemia: Favorable response to plateletpheresis. *Med Clin* 79:133-136, 1982 (In Spanish)

Wiebecke D, Gunzer U, Kondler R, Pfirang C, Wilke HJ: Cytapheresis in combination with azathioprine for the management of thrombocytosis in myeloproliferative diseases. *Blut* 45:188, 1982

Fabris F, et al: Improvement of platelet aggregation abnormalities in thrombocytosis after thrombocytapheresis. *Folia Haematol (Leipz)* 108:853-862, 1981

Puig L, et al: Indication for **plateletpheresis** in the treatment of essential thrombocythemia. *Sangre (Bare)* **26:517-518**, 1981 (In Spanish)

L Miscellaneous

Blumenstein M, **Samtleben W**, **Randerson DH**, **Habersetzer R**, **Gurland H3**: Membrane plasma filtration for treatment of plasma cell disease. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: *Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 6

Deubelbeiss KA: **Therapeutische Zytapherese** aus der Sicht des **Hamatologen** und **Onkologen**. **Therapeutische Umschau/Revue Therapeutique** **39:512-514**, 1982 (English abstract)

Dialer P, **Day R**, **Burman N**, **Blekkenh G**, **Eales L**: Treatment of hemodialysis-related porphyria cutanea-tarda with plasma-exchange. *Am J Med* **72:989-993**, 1982

Pimstone NR, **Gandhi SN**, **Mukerji SK**: Effect of **plasmapheresis** on porphyrin kinetics in an atypical case of congenital **erythropoietic porphyria (CEP)**. *Clin Res* **30: A327**, 1982

Szymanski IO, **Snyder LM**: Treatment of life-threatening anemia with **plasmapheresis** in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal **hemoglobinuria**. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* **3:51-56**, 1982

Wenz B, et al: Partial **immunologic** reconstitution of a patient with acquired **agammaglobulinemia**: A transient phenomenon accompanying therapeutic **plasmapheresis**. *Blood* **59:233-235**, 1982

Yoshida Y, **Yoshida H**, **Ohkubo T**, **Kamamoto T**, **Sawada H**, **Hiraoka A**, **Yamagishi M**, **Urchino H**: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of **hemopoietic** diseases. *ICU & CCU* **6:21**, 1982 (In Japanese)

Anderson E, **Skw F**, **Hippe E**: A case of cold **haemoglobinuria** with later **sarcoidosis**: Treatment with **plasmapheresis** and immunosuppression. *Scand J Haematol* **24:47-50**, 1981

Erskine JG, **Burnett AK**, **Walker ID**, **Davidson IF**: Plasma exchange in nonhaemophilias with inhibitors to factor **VIII**. *Br Med J* **282:758-759**, 1981

Isbister J P, **Ralston M**, **Hayes J M**, **Wright R**: **Fulminant lupus pneumonitis** with acute renal failure and RBC **aplasia**. Successful management with **plasmapheresis** and immunosuppression. *Arch Intern Med* **141:1081-1083**, 1981

Kawagoe H, et al: Plasma exchange in Weber-Christian disease and a case with anti-factor VIII antibody. *Rinsho Ketsueki* **22:1616-1620**, 1981 (In Japanese)

Pillar G, **Höcker H**, **Ludwig E**, **Niessner H**: **Plasmapheresis**. Its role in the management of inhibitor patients. Workshop in Inhibitors of Factor VIII and IX. Wien **Facultas-Verlag**, 1977, p 57

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. 111: Malignant Paraproteinemias

A. Hyperviscosity Syndrome

Beck JR, **Quinn BM**, **Meier FA**, **Rawnsley HM**: **Hyperviscosity** syndrome in **paraproteinemia**. Managed by plasma exchange; monitored by serum tests. *Transfusion* **22:51-53**, 1982

Fazzini G, **Albanese B**, **Manescal P**, **Lombardi C**, **Pasquini G**, **Bartoli V**: Biochemical and haemoreological findings during treatment of plasma-cell **dyscrasias** by **plasmapheresis** or plasma exchange. *Clin Hemorh* **1:565-573**, 1981

Isbister J P: Plasma exchange in the management of **hyperviscosity** syndrome. *Bibl Haematologica* **47:228-241**, 1981

Somer T, et al: Clinical and theological studies in a patient with **hyperviscosity** syndrome due to **Waldenström's macroglobulinemia**. *Bibl Haematologica* **47:242-246**, 1981

Blaha M, et al: Case report of **hyperviscosity** syndrome **treatment** with plasma exchange using the "Aminco" separator. *Vnitř Lek* **26:786-791**, 1980 (In Czechoslovakian)

Anamiya Y, **Baba M**, **Hisamitsu 3**, **Ito T**, **Amaki T**: Application of an apparatus for **plasmapheresis (Haemonetics Model 30)** in **hyperviscosity** syndrome. *Rinsho Ketsueki* **19:1436**, 1978 (In Japanese)

B. Macroglobulinemia

Euler H-H, **Beress R**, **Gülzow K**, **Kleine L**, **Laessing C**, **Burck HC**, **Löffler H**: Clinical evaluation of different **plasmapheresis** techniques in **IgM-paraproteinemias**. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: *Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 10

Kawai T, **Yamagishi Y**, **Narita Y**, **Yuda M**, **Chiba A**: Some pertinent factors involving blood **viscometry**. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. **Schattauer Verlag**, 1981, pp 41-46

Somer T, et al: Clinical and theological studies in a patient with **hyperviscosity** syndrome due to **Waldenström's macroglobulinemia**. *Bibl Haematologica* **47:242-246**, 1981

Brehm G, **Dorn W**, **Fateh-Moghadam A**, **Lydtin H**: **Plasmapherese** beim **Waldenström** mit dem **IBM-Blutzell** separator. *Congr Dtsch Oster Ges Hamatologie*, 1975 (In German)

C. Multiple Myeloma

Pourrat J P, Dueymes J M, Conte 33, Pourrat O, Alcalay D, Touchard G, Patte D: Plasma exchange in **myeloma** renal failure. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques.**" Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, pp 32-33

Iwamoto H, Nakagawa S, Matsui N, Yoshiyama N, Shinoda T, Shibamoto T, Takeuchi J: An experience of plasma exchange by membrane separator for **IgA myeloma**. In Sieberth H G (ed): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 377-380

Ray PK, Idiculla A, Rhoads J E Jr, Besa E, Bassett J G, Cooper DR: Immuno-adsorption of **IgG** molecules from the plasma of multiple **myeloma** and autoimmune hemolytic anemia patients. **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 1:11, 1980

D. Cryoglobulinemia

Viguier E, Quaranta J F, Ortonne J P, Cassuto J P, Duplay H, Dujardin P: Effect of plasma exchange in the course of **cryoglobulinemias**: Study of 6 cases. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques.**" Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 47

Geltner D, Kohn R W, Gorevic P, Franklin E C: The effect of combination therapy (steroids, immunosuppressive and **plasmapheresis**) on 5 mixed **cryoglobulinemia** patients with renal, necrologic and **vascular** involvement. **Arthritis Rheum** 24:1121-1127, 1981

McKenzie R G, et al: **Glomerulonephritis** secondary to mixed **polyclonal cryoglobulinemia**: Response to immunosuppression and **plasmapheresis**. **Aust NZ J Med** 11:529-533, 1981

Reik L Jr, Kern J H: **Cryoglobulinemia** with **encephalopathy**: Successful treatment by plasma exchange. **Ann Neurol** 10:488-490, 1981

Houwert D A, et al: Effect of **plasmapheresis (PP)**, **corticosteroids** and **cyclophosphamide** in essential mixed **polyclonal cryoglobulinemia** associated with **glomerulonephritis**. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 17:650, 1980

L'Abbate A L, Paciucci A, Bartolomeo F, Misefari V, Mobile F, Cerrai T, Maggiori Q: Selective removal of **plasma cryoglobulins** in **cryoglobulinemia**. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 14:486, 1977

E. Miscellaneous

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Montaini F, Cefis M, Rossi U: Management of immune-mediated and **paraproteinemic** diseases by membrane plasma separation and **cascade** filtration. **Vox Sang** 43:91-101, 1982

Iwamoto H, Matsui N, Nakagawa S, Takeuchi J: An experience of plasma exchange in malignant paraproteinemia. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis.**" Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 107-112

Blank H J, Brinkmann O H, 3 unge-Hulsing G: **Plasmapheresis**: An effective procedure for paraproteinemia coma. **Dtsch Med Wschr** 105:1396, 1980 (In German)

Camerone G, et al: Use of **plasma** exchange in treating kidney failure from paraproteinemic diseases. **Riv Emoter Immunoematol** 27:168-174, 1980 (In Italian)

Jako J, Schopper 3: Plasma exchange in **paraproteinemia**. In Rainer H (ed): "Cell-separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 148

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. IV: Renal Diseases

A. Goodpasture's Syndrome

Euler H-H, Kleine L, GutSchmidt HJ, Herrlinger 3 D: Effect of early **plasmapheresis** and high-dose **cyclophosphamide** therapy in **Goodpasture's** syndrome. In Beyer H-J, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 238-246

Euler H-H, Kleine L, Gutschmidt HJ, Herrlinger 3 D: **Goodpasture's** syndrome: Rapid remission after early **plasmapheresis** and high-dose **cyclophosphamide** therapy. *Klin Wochenschr* 60:635-636, 1982 (English summary)

Arnold P, Dicker P: Experiences in often repeated plasma separation by membrane in a case of **Goodpasture's** syndrome. *Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht* 9:136, 1980

Goudable C, Segonds A, Eschapasse Y, Ton That H, Durand D, Gassia 3P, Suc JM: Plasma separation in a **Goodpasture's** syndrome associated with **angeitis**. *Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht* 9:142, 1980

Kamanabroo D, Intorp H W, Loew H, Müller K: Plasma exchange in combination with **cytotoxic** drugs and **corticosteroids** in the treatment of **Goodpasture's** syndrome. *Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht* 9:144, 1980

Oldenbroek C, Bakker P, Krediet RT, Arisz L: Plasma filtration in the *treatment* of **Goodpasture's** disease. *Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht* 9:147, 1980

Glöckner WM, Kindler 3, Vlaho M, Maerker-Alzer G, Mahieu P, Sieberth HG: **Anti-körper-Eliminierung mittels Plasmafiltration** über Hohlfasermembranen am Beispiel des **Goodpasture-Syndroms**. *Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med* 85:971, 1979 (In German)

Hensel A, Herrath DV, Schaefer K, Schroter-Lankowsky R: **Goodpasture-Syndrom: erfolgreiche Behandlung durch Plasmapherese Kombiniert mit immunsuppressiver Therapie**. *Diagnostik Intensivtherapie* 4:136, 1979 (In German)

Pussell BA: Plasma exchange in immune complex diseases and **Goodpasture's** syndrome. *Workshop on Therapeutic Plasma and Cytapheresis*, Mayo Clinic, April 1979

Erickson St. B, Kurtz SB, Donadio JV Jr, Honey KE, Velosa J, Wilson CB, Pineda AA: Treatment of **Goodpasture's** syndrome by **plasmapheresis** and **immunosuppression**. *Kidney Int* 11:640, 1978

Glöckner WM, Sieberth HG: **Plasmafiltration** in der **Behandlung des Goodpasture-Syndroms**. *Z ImmunForsch* 18:155, 1978 (In German)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB IV-2

Kamanabroo D, Intorp H W, Müller K, Loew H: Plasma exchange in the treatment of **Goodpasture's** syndrome. In Rainer H (ad): "Cell Separation and cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 114

Lockwood CM, Rees AI, Russell B, Wilson CB, Peters DK: **Plasmapheresis**, **cytotoxic** drugs, and **corticosteroids** in the management of **Goodpasture's** syndrome. *Muscle Nerve* 1:339, 1978

Sieberth HG, Borberg H, Kinder J, Mahieu P, Seeling J: **Plasmapheresebehandlung** des **Goodpasture-syndrom**. In Watschinger B (cd): "Second Donau-Symposium für Nephrologie, Budapest, 1977

B. Glomerulonephritis

Bonomini V, et al: Effect of plasma exchange and **thoracic duct** drainage on immunological status in **glomerulonephritis**. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 18:736-742, 1981

Glöckner WM, Dienst C, Kinder J, Sieberth HG: Plasma exchange in rapidly progressive **glomerulonephritis**. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 106:1616-1620, 1981 (English abstract)

Kauffmann RH, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in rapidly progressive **Henoch-Schoenlein glomerulonephritis** and the effect on **circulating IgA** immune complexes. *Clin Nephrol* 16:155-160, 1981

Kupari M, et al: Plasma exchanges in the treatment of rapidly progressive **glomerulonephritis** associated with chronic dental infection. *Acta Med Scand* 21 02511-514, 1981

McKenzie RG, et al: **Glomerulonephritis** secondary to mixed **polyclonal cryoglobulinemia**: Response to immunosuppression and **plasmapheresis**. *Aust NZ J Med* 11:529-533, 1981

Peters DK, Lockwood CM: Plasma exchange in **anti-GBM** disease. In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): **therapeutic Plasma Exchange**. New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 139-147

Rifle G, et al: Treatment of idiopathic acute **crescentic glomerulonephritis** by immunosuppression and plasma+ **xchanges**. A prospective randomized study. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 18:493-502, 1981

Sieberth HG, Glöckner WM, Borberg H, Kinder J, Vlaho M, Dienst C, Mitrenga D, Vaith P: **Plasmaseparation** in der **Behandlung von rapid progressive Glomerulonephritiden**. In Gurland HG, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 149-164 (In German)

Houwert DA, et al: Effect of **plasmapheresis (PP)**, **corticosteroids** and **cyclophosphamide** in essential mixed **polyclonal cryoglobulinemia** associated with **glomerulonephritis**. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 17:650, 1980

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB IV-3

Lockwood CM, Rees AJ, Pussell B, Peters DK: Experience in the use of **plasma exchange** in the management of **potentially fulminating glomerulonephritis**. In Rainer H (cd): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 134

McKenzie EE, Clarkson AR, Taylor H, Seymour AE, Woodroffe AJ, Chan YL: Plasma exchange therapy in **glomerular** diseases. Aust NZ J Med **8:223**, 1978

C. Miscellaneous

Banks RA, May S, Wellington T: Acute renal-failure in dense deposit disease: Recovery after **plasmapheresis**. Br Med J **284:187**, 1982

Clark WF, Williams W, Cattran DC, Chodirker WB, Koval 33, Lindsay RM, Linton AL: Controlled trial of chronic plasma exchange therapy in SLE nephritis. Boston: **Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar**, 1982 (abstract)

Hene RJ, Valenti RM, Kater L: **Plasmapheresis** in nephritis of the **Henoch-Schonlein** purpura and primary **IgA** nephropathy. Eur J Clin Invest **12:16**, 1982

Iwanaga T, et al: Plasma exchange in intractable **nephrotic** syndrome and active systemic **erythematosis**. Rinsho Ketsueki **22:1620-1623**, 1982 (In 3 apanese)

Lopot F, et al: **Haemofiltration** - a new method of treatment for chronic renal failure. Cas Lek Cesk **121:210-213**, 1982 (English abstract)

Montoliu J, Bergada E, Arrizaba P, Revert L: Acute renal-failure in dense deposit disease - recovery after **plasmapheresis**. Br Med J **294:940**, 1982

Pourrat 3P, Dueymes J M, Conte 13, Pourrat O, Alcalay D, Touchard G, Patte D: Plasma ● xchange in **myeloma** renal failure. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, pp 32-33

Sharon Z, Roberts J L, Fennell J S, Schwartz MM, Lewis E J: **Plasmapheresis** in lupus nephritis. Plasma Ther Transfus Technol **3:163-169**, 1982

Bazzato G, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of chronic secondary **nephro-**pathy of various etiologies. Minerva Nefrol **28:235-241**, 1981 (English abstract)

Itoh K, Narumi F, Ono M, Kawaguchi H: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of severe renal diseases in children. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 201-206

Kuroda M, Akiyama T, Miyazaki R, Tofuku Y, Takeda R: Plasma exchange in the treatment of various renal diseases. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 191-200

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, F racasso A, Morachiello P, Toffoleto P, Bazzato G: Plasma-exchange and dialysis. Combined treatment in acute renal insufficiency secondary to severe hepatopathies. Minerva Nefrol **28:179-186**, 1981 (English abstract)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB IV-4

Morse EE, Pisciotto PT: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in patients with **renal** disease. Ann Clin Lab Sci **11:361-366**, 1981

Siciński A: Plasma ● xchange in kidney disease. Pol Arch Med Wewn **65:67-77**, 1981 (In Polish)

Stefoni S, et al: **Combined hemodialysis-hemoperfusion** treatment reduces the time of substitutive therapy in chronic **uremia**. Int J Artif Organs **4:186-191**, 1981

Camerone G, et al: Use of plasma exchange in treating kidney failure from **paraproteinemic** diseases. Riv Emoter Immunoematol **27:168-174**, 1980 (In Italian)

Swainson CP, Urbaniak SJ, Robson 1 S: Plasma exchange in the successful treatment of drug-induced renal failure. Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht **9:150**, 1980

Vilches AR, et ah **Plasmapheresis** and its use in nephritis. Medicine (B Aires) **40:196-202**, 1980

Apolstoloff E, Blauarmel O, Kramm HJ, Meffert H: **Therapieeffekt und** Antikor per verhalten nach **Plasmaphorese** bei Lupus erythematodes **visceralis mit** Lupus-Nephritis. Dtsch Gesundh Wesen **34:64**, 1979 (In German)

Clark WF, Lindsay RM, Chodirker WB, Cattran DC, Linton AL: Elective **plasma-**pheresis in SLE nephritis: Pilot for a controlled prospective study. Am Soc Nephrol, 1979, p 928

Lockwood CM, Pussell B, Wilson CB: Plasma exchange in nephritis. Adv Nephrol **8:383**, 1979

Pinching AJ, et al: Plasma exchange in nephritis. J R Soc Med **72:97-108**, 1979

Uldall RP, Dyck RF, Woods F, Merchant N, Martin GS, Cardella Q, Sutton D, de Veber GA: **Subclavian cannula** for temporary vascular access for **haemodialysis** or **plasmapheresis**. Dial Transplant **9:963**, 1979

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. V: Connective Tissue DisordersA. Systemic Lupus **Erythematosus**

Clark WF, Williams W, Cattran DC, Chodirker WB, Koval XL, Lindsay RM, Linton AL: Controlled trial of chronic plasma exchange therapy in **SLE** nephritis. Boston: **Haemonetics** Advanced **Component Seminar**, 1982 (abstract)

Edenö C, Herrlitz H, Lindholm L, Mulec H, Westberg G: **Plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus **erythematosus**. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 9

Gunby P: **Plasmapheresis** to be tried in systemic lupus. **JAMA** 247:1688, 1982

Hamblin TJ, et al: Severe deafness in systemic lupus **erythematosus**: Its immediate relief by plasma exchange. **Br Med J [n Res]** 284:1374, 1982

Iwanaga T, et al: Plasma exchange in intractable **nephrotic** syndrome and active systemic **erythematosus**. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 22:1620-1623, 1982 (In Japanese)

Lewis EJ: **Plasmapheresis** for the treatment of severe lupus nephritis. - uncontrolled observations. **Am J Kidney** 2:182-187, 1982

Plasmapheresis to be tried in systemic lupus. **JAMA** 247:1688, 1982 (editorial)

Sharon Z, Roberts JL, Fennel JS, Schwartz MM, Lewis EJ: **Plasmapheresis** in lupus nephritis. **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 3:163-169, 1982

Tsokos GC, Balow JE, Huston DP, Wei N, Decker JL: Effect of **plasmapheresis** on lymphocyte-T and lymphocyte-B functions in patients with systemic lupus **erythematosus** - a double-blind study. **Clin Exp Immunol** 48:449-457, 1982

Wallace DJ, Goldfinger D, Bluestone R, Klinenberg JR: **Plasmapheresis** in lupus nephritis with **nephrotic** syndrome: A long-term followup. **J Clin Apheresis** 1:42-45, 1982

Amano I, Inagaki U, Tsuzuki K, Yamamoto T, Sugiyama T, Ide M, Kanoh H: Experiences with plasma exchange for treatment of paraquat intoxication, **SLE**, and acute liver failure. **Artif Organs** 10:563, 1981

Evans DT, Giles M, Home DJ, d'Apice AJ, Riglar A, Toh BH: Cerebral lupus **erythematosus** responding to **plasmapheresis**. **Postgrad Med J** 57:247-251, 1981

Hamburger MI, Gerardi EN, Fields TR, Bennett RS: **Reticuloendothelial** system Fc receptor function and **plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus **erythematosus**: A preliminary report. **Artif Organs** 5:264-268, 1981

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB V-2

Kater L, et al: Effect of **plasmapheresis** in active systemic lupus **erythematosus**. **Neth J Med** 24:209-216, 1981

Matsumoto Y, Masaoka A, Kotoh Y: plasma-exchange-regimes in the treatment of autoimmune disorders: Systemic lupus **erythematosus** and pemphigus. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 209-214

Millman RP, et al: Systemic lupus **erythematosus** complicated by acute pulmonary hemorrhage: Recovery following **plasmapheresis** and cytotoxic therapy. **J Rheumatol** 8:1021-1023, 1981

Nasonova VA, et al: Hemoperfusion through activated charcoal in the complex treatment of systemic lupus **erythematosus**. **Ter Arkh** 53:107-112, 1981 (In Russian)

Verrier Jones J, Robinson MF, Parcianny RK, Layfer LF, McLeod B: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** in systemic lupus **erythematosus**. Effect on immune complexes and antibodies. **Arthritis Rheum** 24:1113-1120, 1981

Apolstoioff E, Blauarmel O, Kramm HJ, Meffert H: Therapieeffekt und Antikörpervershalten nach **Plasmaphorese** bei Lupus **erythematosus** visceralis mit Lupus Nephritis. **Dtsch Gesundh Wesen** 34:64, 1979 (In German)

Clark WF, Lindsay RM, Chodirker WB, Cattran DC, Linton AL: Elective **plasmapheresis** in **SLE** nephritis: Pilot for a controlled prospective study. **Am Soc Nephrol**, 1979, p 928

Verrier Jones J, Cumming RH, Bucknall RC, Asplin CM, Fraser ID, Bothamley J, Davis P, Hamblin TJ: A therapeutic role for **plasmapheresis** in the management of acute systemic lupus **erythematosus**. Boston: **Haemonetics** Advanced Component Seminar, 1976

B. Polyarteritis Nodosa - Wegener's Granuloma

Suchy B-R, Schley R, Nogai K, Bennhold J, Pribilla W: Plasma exchange in a case of **Wegener's** granulomatosis. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 247-250

C. Rheumatoid Arthritis

Cooling, then culling blood complexes combats arthritis. **JAMA** 248:632, 1982

Hamburger MI: A critical review of therapeutic **apheresis** in the treatment of severe rheumatoid arthritis. Boston: **Haemonetics** Advanced Component Seminar, 1982, abstract

Heyse SP, Renault PR, Perry S: National Center for Health Care Technology assessment of therapeutic **apheresis** for rheumatoid arthritis, 1981. **J Clin Apheresis** 1:50-54, 1982

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB V-3

Krakauer RS, Aaana Y, Zawicki I, Calabrese L, Malchesky PS, Nosé Y: Circulating immune complexes in rheumatoid arthritis: Selective removal by cryogelation with membrane filtration. *Arch Intern Med* 142:395-397, 1982

van Wanghe P, Dequeker J: Effect of intravenous cyclophosphamide as an adjuvant to therapeutic plasma exchange in rheumatoid arthritis. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:171-176, 1982

Wallace DJ, Goldfinger D, Brachman M, Klinenberg J: A double-blind controlled study of lymphoplasmaapheresis (LP) in rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Wallace D, Goldfinger D, Lowe C, Nichols S, Weiner J, Brachman M, Klinenberg JR: A double-blind, controlled study of lymphoplasmaapheresis versus sham apheresis in rheumatoid arthritis. *N Engl J Med* 306:1406-1410, 1982

Asada H, Kobayashi S, Niwa T, Sezaki R, Kano K, Kawanishi A, Yokoyama M, Kishi T, Kawaguchi S, Maeda K: Plasma exchange in the treatment of psoriasis pustulosa and malignant rheumatoid arthritis. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 145-151

Azuma N, Nobuto T, Suzuki M, Asanuma Y, Malchesky PS, Shimo K, Takahashi M, Suzuta T, Nosé Y: Clinical effect of plasmapheresis with continuous cryofiltration for three cases of rheumatoid arthritis. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 159-163

Denman AM: Removal of lymphocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. *Br Med J* 283:1492, 1981

Dequeker J, Naessens M, Martens J, Pieters R: The effect of plasma exchange on synovitis in rheumatoid arthritis. *Scand J Rheumatol* 10:273-279, 1981

Dequeker J, Walravens M, Leys A, Pieters R: Arteritis associated with hyperviscosity-like syndrome in rheumatoid arthritis, treated by intermittent plasma-exchange for 2.5 years. *Rheumatol Rehabil* 20:203-207, 1981

Hamburger MI, Gerardi EH, Fields TS, Bernstein ML, Bennett RS: Lymphoplasmaapheresis and reticuloendothelial system (RES) Fc receptor function in rheumatoid arthritis (RA). *Arthritis Rheum* 24: S98, 1981

Karsh J: Plasmapheresis or lymphapheresis in rheumatoid arthritis. In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 111-123

Russell AS, Davis P, Percy JS: Plasma exchange in rheumatoid arthritis? *J Rheumatol* 8:364-366, 1981

Scott DG, Bacon PA, Bothamley JE, Allen C, Elson CJ, Wellington TB: Plasma exchange in rheumatoid vasculitis. *J Rheumatol* 8:433-439, 1981

Shimo K, Suzuta T, Suzuki M, Noe Y: Basic and clinical studies on continuous cryofiltration: A new treatment for rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumachi* 21:61, 1981

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB V-4

Shiozawa K, Yamagata J, Shiokawa Y, Yuasa S, Hashimoto H: Plasma exchange for rheumatoid arthritis. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 166-168

Takahashi K, Ogita T, Miyamoto Y, Takaishi T, Saito K, Yoshizawa H, Horiuchi Y: Effect of plasmapheresis as a new therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 169-173

Wallace DJ, Goldfinger D, Klinenberg JR: Current status of therapeutic pheresis in rheumatoid arthritis. *Artif Organs* 5:297-298, 1981

Yano T, Naiki K, Kato R, Kazui H, Terasawa T, Tsuchioka H: Plasma exchange in a case of malignant rheumatoid arthritis with ulcers of legs and feet. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 153-157

Karsh J, Wright DC, Klippel JH, Deisseroth AB, Decker JL: Lymphocyte removal by continuous flow cell separation in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 22:626, 1979

Wallace DJ, Gatti R, Goldfinger D, Klinenberg JR: Promising results reported in trial of plasmapheresis in rheumatoid arthritis treatment. *Rheum News Int*, vol 7, 1979

D. Raynaud's Syndrome

O'Reilly M: Raynaud-Syndrom-Ulzeren heilen nach Plasmapherese. Medical Tribune Kongressbericht, May 1978 (In German)

E. Miscellaneous

Bjelle A, et al: Plasma exchange in two patients with rheumatoid vasculitis. *Scand J Rheumatol* 11:58-62, 1982

Camerone G, et al: Plasma exchange treatment in a patient with severe Schoenlein-Henoch purpura. *Minerva Med* 73:1185-1187, 1982 (English abstract)

Cecere FA, Spiva DA, Langley JW: Plasmapheresis/lymphocytapheresis for the treatment of dermatomyositis and polymyositis. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Gipstein RM, Adams DA, Grabie MT, Peter JB: Response of lupus nephritis to plasmapheresis without demonstration of circulating immune-complexes. *Am J Med Sci* 283:37-41, 1982

Hamblin T, Clark CI: Plasma exchange in polymyositis and Sjogren's syndrome. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

A. Renal

Mandel D, Calabrese L, Clough J: Plasma exchange therapy of **immune** complex mediated **vasculitis**. In 'international Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New **Techniques**." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 28

Wysenbeek A3, **Calabrese LH, Mandel DR, Clough 3 D:** Limited **plasmapheresis** in **fulminant leukocytoclastic vasculitis**. **J Rheumatol** 9:315-318, 1982

Bennington 3 L, **Dau PC:** Patients with **polymyositis** and **derrmatomyositis** who undergo **plasmapheresis** therapy. Pathologic findings. **Arch Neurol** 38:553-560, 1981

Brubaker DB, Winkelstein A: Plasma exchange in rheumatoid **vasculitis**. **Vox Sang** 41:295-301, 1981

Dau PC, Kahleh MB, Sagebiel RW: **Plasmapheresis** and immunosuppressive drug therapy in **scleroderma**. **Arthritis Rheum** 24:1128-1136, 1981

Dmitriev AA, et al: Experience using **hemosorption** therapy in allergic cutaneous **vasculitis**. **Vestn Dermatol Venerol** 9:19-22, 1981 (English abstract)

Eliasson S, Florence 3, Reppun T: Idiopathic inflammatory myopathy and **plasma-pheresis**. **Muscle Nerve** 4:446-447, 1981

Kawagoe H, et al: Plasma exchange in **Weber-Christian** disease and a case with anti-factor VIII antibody. **Rinsho Ketsueki** 22:1616-1620, 1981 (In la-)

Pieters R, Dequeker J: Infectious complications with plasma-exchange in connective tissue diseases. Abstract 643, 15th International Congress of Rheumatology, Paris, **June** 1981

Scott DGI, Bacon PA, Bothamley JE, Allen C, Elson CJ, Wellington TB: Plasma exchange in rheumatoid **vasculitis**. **J Rheumatol** 8:433-439, 1981

Cohen J, Lockwood CM, Calnan CD: **Plasma-exchange** in treatment of **leucocytoclastic vasculitis**. **3 R Soc Med** 73:457-460, 1980

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Mosconi L, Camerone G, Bedarida G, Di Guardo G: Plasma exchange in the management of a patient with diffuse **necrotizing** cutaneous **vasculitis**. **Vox Sang** 39:241-245, 1980

Jaffe IA: Comparison of the effect of **plasmapheresis** and **penicillamine** on the level of circulating rheumatoid factor. **Am Rheum Dis** 22:71-76, 1963

Allen N, Dyer P, Harris K, Smith 3, Lee HA, Slapak M: Effects of plasma exchange on immunoglobulins, complement, and immune complexes in renal transplant recipients. **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 3:157-162, 1982

Cardella a: Does plasma exchange have a role in renal transplant rejection? **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 3:153-156, 1982

Joeke AM, Amir-Ansari B: **Plasmapheresis** in transplant rejections. In "International Symposium on Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 15

Kleinman S, Nichols M, Strauss F, Goldfinger D: Use of **lymphoplasmapheresis** or **plasmapheresis** in the management of acute renal **allograft** rejection. **J Clin Apheresis** 1:14-17, 1982

McCurdy PR, Darr FW: *Treatment* of steroid resistant **renal allograft rejection** with **plasmalymphapheresis**. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

McCurdy PR, Darr F W, Helfrich GB, Philips T, Pechan BW, Alijani M, Papadopolous ZL, Gelfand M: Treatment of steroid resistant renal **allograft** rejection with **plasmalymphapheresis**. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, pp 29-30

Slapak M, Naik RB, Lee HA: The effect of plasma exchange on crossing the major blood group barrier in renal transplantation: Clinical and experimental observations. Boston: **Haemonetics** Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Allen NH, Slapak M, Lee HA: Plasma exchange in renal **allograft** rejection. In **Gurland I-U, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds):** "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 175-190

Cardella CJ, Sutton DMC, Katz A, Uldall PR, Harding M, Cook CT, deVeber GA: Plasma exchange in renal transplantation. In **Zurukzoglu W, Papadimitrious M, Pyrapasopoulos M, Sion M, Zamboulis C (eds):** 'Proceedings, 8th International Congress of Nephrology." Stuttgart: **S. Karger, University Studio**, 1981, pp 681-685

Kirubakaran MC, Disney APS, Norman 1, Pugsley 03, Mathew TH: A controlled trial of **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of renal **allograft** rejection. **Transplantation** 32:164-165, 1981

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB VI-2

Lundgren G, Asaba H, Bergstrom J, Groth CG, Magnusson G, Moller E, Strindberg J, Wehle B: Fulminating anti-A autoimmune hemolysis with anuria in a renal transplant recipient: A therapeutic role of plasma exchange. *Clin Nephrol* 16:211-214, 1981

Power D, Nicholls A, Muirhead N, MacLeod AM, Engeset J, Catto GRD, Edward N: Plasma exchange in acute renal allograft rejection: Is controlled trial really necessary? *Transplantation* 32:162-163, 1981

Burrows L, Schanzer H, Haimov M, Jhaver K, Deutsch V, Ambinder E: Reversal of rejection and subsidence of immunoglobulinuria by intensive plasmapheresis. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* 17:491-495, 1980

Disney A, Taylor H, Norman J, Fazzalari R, Pubsley D, Mathew T: Plasmapheresis in renal transplantation. *Aust Soc Nephrol* 8:227, 1978

Merkel FK, Bier M, Beavers CD, Merriman WG, Starzl TE: Delay of the heterograft reaction by selective plasmapheresis. *Surg Forum* 21:261-263, 1970

B. Bone Marrow

Bensinger WL: Plasma exchange and immunoadsorption for removal of antibodies prior to ABO incompatible bone marrow transplant. *Artif Organs* 5:254-258, 1981

Buckner CD, et al: Pheresis techniques in marrow transplantation. *Prog Clin Biol Rea* 65:81-89, 1981

Gonzalez Lopez MA, Montoro JA, Martinez J, Sanz MA, Perez Castellanos T, Soler MA, Marty ML: Massive plasmapheresis in the conditioning for ABO-incompatible bone-marrow transplant. *Sangre (Bare)* 26:497-503, 1981 (English abstract)

Harada M, et al: Plasmapheresis in familial hypercholesterolemia and bone marrow transplantation from an ABO incompatible donor. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1632-1635, 1981 (English abstract)

Higby DJ, et al: Reversal of possible marrow graft rejection with plasma exchange therapy. *J Med* 12:455-461, 1981

Clift RA, Sanders JE, Thomas ED, Williams B, Buckner CD: Granulocyte transfusions for the prevention of infection in patients receiving bone marrow transplants. *N Engl J Med* 298:1052-1057, 1978

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. VII: Liver Disease

A. Hepatitis, Hepatic Coma

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Fracasso A, Morachiello P, Righetto F, Bazzato G: The effect of plasma-exchange (PE) on hepatic coma in leptospirosis and fulminant hepatitis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 18

Inoue N: Treatment of fulminant hepatitis - prevention of complications and plasma exchange therapy. *Kango Gijutsu* 27:25-33, 1981 (In Japanese)

Kono Y, Tsuchihashi N, Shimizu C: Management and nursing of a patient with fulminant hepatitis receiving plasma exchange. *Kango Gijutsu* 27:51-56, 1981 (In Japanese)

Mugishima H, et al: HB virus induced fulminant hepatitis in hemophilia B: Successful management with plasmapheresis and hemoperfusion. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1628-1631, 1981 (In Japanese)

Ueda T, Masaoka T, Shibata H, Kubota Y, Saigo K, Takubo T, Nakamura H, Yoshitake J, Ishigami S: Hepatic coma treated by plasma exchange during treatment for hematological malignancies. In Oda T (ed): therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F.K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 93-97

Yamamoto H, Endo A, Yamamoto Y, Matsunaga S, Noguchi H, Nagasaki Y, Nishioka S, Yataka I, Abe T: A case of severe hepatitis A with renal failure treated by plasma exchange, hemodialysis and glucagon-insulin therapy. in Oda T (ed): therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 99-103

Sakamoto H, Shimizu M, Harada H, Ohtake H, Tanaka S, Ohbayashi A: Evaluation of plasma exchange as a liver support therapy for fulminant hepatitis. *Liver* 21:723, 1980

Valbonesi M: The cell separator in the therapy of hepatic coma: Preliminary experience in cases of viral hepatitis. *Riv Emoter Immunoematol* 27:51-56, 1980

Boland J, et al: Fulminating hepatitis treated by plasmapheresis. *Acta Gastro-Enterol Belg* 38:207-217, 1975

Jesipowicz M, et al: Termination of hepatic coma complicating viral hepatitis by means of exchange transfusion with plasmapheresis. *Pol Tyg Lek* 30:1265-1266, 1975

Jesipowicz M, Jakubowska M, Karski J, Osterowa K: Plasmapheresis and exchange transfusion in the treatment of hepatic coma. *Pol Tyg Lek* 30:707, 1975

Klebanoff G: A preliminary assessment of the efficacy of **asanguineous-hypothermic total body perfusion** in the management of stage IV **hepatic coma**. *Am J Gastroenterol* 60:103-113, 1973

Chang TMS: Hemoperfusion over **microencapsulated adsorbent** in a patient with **hepatic coma**. *Lancet* 2:1371-1372, 1972

Haapanen E, Tiula E: **Plasmapheresis** with albumin as main substitute in acute **hepatic coma**. *Scand J Gastroenterol* 7:75-83, 1972

Hautfova D, et al: Plasmapheresis in the treatment of **hepatic coma** (preliminary report). *Vnitř Lek* 18:319-327, 1972

Sandu L, et al: **Plasmapheresis** with plasma replacement in the treatment of **hepatic coma**. *Anesth Analg* (Paris) 28:1101-1107, 1971 (In French)

Graw RG, Buckner CD, Eisel R: Plasma exchange transfusion for **hepatic coma**. New technique. *Transfusion* 10:26, 1970

Durden WD, Siemsen AW, Briggs WA: Exchange transfusions in the treatment of **fulminant hepatitis and coma**. *Am J Gastroenterol* 51:129-137, 1969

Szwed 33, Mendenhall CL, Grisell TW: Exchange transfusions for intractable **hepatic coma**. *Arch Intern Med* 123:441-444, 1969

B. Miscellaneous

Balentin L, Lin J, Greenberg N, Abdou NI: Efficacy of **plasmapheresis (PL)** in primary **biliary-cirrhosis (PBC)** - dissociation between correction of immune parameters and clinical improvement. *Clin Res* 30: A279, 1982

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Fracasso A, Morachiello P, Righetto F, Bazzato G: Plasma-exchange: Prevention and treatment of toxic acute hepato renal failure. In International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques**. "Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 19

Landini S, Coli U, Lucatello S, Fracasso A, Morachiello P, Righetto F, Bazzato G: Plasma-exchange in severe **leptospirosis**. In 'International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques**.' *Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs*, 1982, p 20

Le Pogamp C, et al: **Cholestasis** of pregnancy. A new indication for plasma exchange. *Now Presse Med* 11:457, 1982 (In French)

Amano I, Inagaki U, Tsuzuki K, Yamamoto T, Sugiyama T, Ide M, Kanoh H: Experiences with plasma exchange for treatment of **paraquat** intoxication, SLE, and acute liver failure. *Artif Organs* 10:563, 1981

Asanuma Y, et al: Chronic ambulatory liver support by membrane **plasmapheresis** with on-line detoxification. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 27:416-422, 1981

Horak W, Polterauer P, Renner F, Silberbauer K, Funovics 3, Muhlbacher F, Rauhs R: **Plasmapheresis** in **fulminant hepatic failure**. In Rainer H (ed): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, p 101

Inoue N, Yamazaki Z, Yoshida M, Ichikawa K, Sakai T, Oda T, Sanjo T, Wada T, Inoue 3, Saoshiro T, Horiuchi T, Ide K, Fujisaki Y: **Plasma** exchange using membrane **plasmapheresis** in the treatment of acute **hepatic failure**. *Artif Organs* 10:557, 1981

Inoue N, Yamazaki Z, Yoshida M, Okada Y, Sanjo K, Oda T, Wada T: **Membrane plasmapheresis with plasma** exchange in the treatment of acute liver failure. In **Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 57-63

Keeling PW, Bull J, Kingston P, Thompson RP: Plasma exchange in primary **biliary cirrhosis**. *Postgrad Med* 3 57:433-435, 1981

Landini S, et al: Plasma exchange in severe **leptospirosis**. *Lancet* 2:1119-1120, 1981

Mizokami M, Kano H, Amano I: Experience with plasma exchange in **hepatic failure** of hyperbilirubinemia and hyperalpha-fetoprotein (**AFP**) of **hepatoma**. In **Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 89-92

Okamura 3, Horikawa S, Fujiyama T, Kambayashi J, Gotoh M, Sikuajara O, Monden M, Kosaki G, Sakurai M: Indication and effect of plasma exchange on **hepatic failure**. In **Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 71-75

Shimizu H, Yoshida S, Hosoya R, Eiraku K, Nishimura K: **Clinical trial of plasmapheresis in hepatic failure**. In **Oda T (ed): Therapeutic Plasmapheresis.** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 83-88

Takayama M, Tomita Y, Okumura H, Katsuta Y, Satomura K, Aramaki T, Henmi H, Murakami M, Koseki K: A case of **fulminant hepatic failure** treated with plasma exchange: Problems and effectiveness. In **Oda T (ed): Therapeutic Plasmapheresis.** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 77-82

Ueda K, et al: Effectiveness of plasma exchange in liver diseases and studies of dose of plasma exchange. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1636-1638, 1981 (In Japanese)

Maini R: A detoxification scheme for liver assist utilizing **plasmapheresis, biocompatible sorbents** and dialysis. *Artif Organs* 3:153-155, 1979

Geerdink P, Snel P, Van Berge Henegouwen GP, Huybrechts A, Tangerman A, Kunst VAJ M, Van Tongeren JHM: Treatment of intractable pruritus in patients with **cholestatic jaundice** by plasma exchange and plasma perfusion. *Neth J Med* 21:239, 1978

Geerdink P, Van Berge Henegouwen GP, Hectors M, Huybrechts A, Kunst VAJ M, Van't Laar A, Snel P, Tangerman A, Van Tongeren JHM: Treatment of intractable pruritus in patients with **cholestatic jaundice** by plasma exchange and plasma perfusion. In **Rainer H (ed): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 111

Baltzer G, et al: Exchange transfusion in acute liver failure. **Dtsch Med Wochenschr** **96**:1329-1333, 1971

de **Estable Puig RF**, Eatable **Puig JF**: Acute yellow atrophy in pregnancy: A case treated by **plasmapheresis** and studied with the electron **microscope**. **L'Union Med du Canada** **99**:1083-1093, 1970

Konstantinov VN: Effect of **plasmapheresis** on the protein-synthetic function of the liver and several immunologic indices of reactivity of the donor **organism**. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** **15**:50-51, 1970 (In Russian)

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. **VIII: Hemolytic** Disease of the Newborn

Robinson EA: Potential for plasma exchange in **children**. **Arch Dis Child** **57**:300-308, 1982

Rock-C, **Lafraniere I**, Chan L, McCombie N: Plasma exchange in the treatment of **hemolytic** disease of the newborn. In **"International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques."** Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 38

Rubinstein P: Repeated small **volume plasmapheresis** in the management of **hemolytic** disease of the newborn. In **Frigoletto FD Jr, Jewett JF, Konugres AA (eds): "Rh Hemolytic Disease. New Strategy for Eradication."** Boston: G. K. Hall Medical Publishers, 1982, pp 211-220

Krislo V, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in the treatment of Rh **isoimmunizations** during **gravidity**. **cas k Gynkol** **46**:174-177, 1981 (English abstract)

Macchia A, et al: Bleed chemical **parameters** in newborn infants with fatal **erythroblastosis** during exchange transfusion. **Minerva Ginecol** **33**:548-553, 1981

Olowe SA, et al: Exchange transfusion using G-6-PC deficient **Hgb-AS** blood in **icteric** neonates. **3 Natl Med Assoc** **79**:811-819, 1981

Sagi E, et al: Exchange transfusion in newborns via a peripheral **artery** and **vein**. **Eur J Pediatr** **137**:283-284, 1981

Simonovits I, **Vedrodi K**, **Jokuti I**, **Forgacs J**, **Gy S**: **Plasmapheresis** in Rh immunized pregnant **women**. **Acta Haematol** **12**:65-67, 1981

Yoshida Y, **Yoshida H**, **Tatsumi K**, **Asoh T**, **Nishimura T**, **Uchino G**: A new method of selective antibody elimination for the treatment of **severe** M-incompatible pregnancy. In **Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 235-239

Takahashi H, et al: Plasma exchange in the pregnant **Rh-sensitized** woman. **Rinsho Ketsueki** **22**:1644-1647, 1981 (In Japanese)

Cregut R, et al: Theoretical model of **epuration** by plasma **exchange**. Application to anti-(D) immunization. **Rev Fr Transfus** **23**:365-371, 1980

Heyns AduP, **Odendaad HJ**, **Slabber CR**, **Karshagen WF**, **Du Plessis HH3**, **Potgieter GM**: Severe **Rh-isoimmunization** and intensive plasma exchange during pregnancy. **S Afr Med** **3** **58**:884, 1980

Newland AC, **Colvin BT**, **Dodd BE**: Plasma exchange in severe **rhesus haemolytic** disease. **Br Med J** **2**:452, 1980

Tovey D, Robinson EAE: Effect of plasma exchange in *rhesus* immunization. *Br Med J* 2:387, 1980

Wensley RT, Lee D, Fletcher S: Adverse effect of plasma exchange on anti-D production. *Br Med J* 2:619, 1980

Brossart Y: Incidents et accidents observés après 200 échanges plasmatiques chez 12 femmes enceintes, sévèrement RH immunisées. Les échanges plasmatiques: Pratique, résultats et perspectives. Bois Guillaume, March 1979

Graham-Poole S: Exchange plasmapheresis for severe rhesus disease. Minneapolis: Workshop on Therapeutic Plasma and Cytopheresis, April 1979, Mayo Clinic

Brossard Y, Bussel A, Cregut R, Benbunan M, Gerota I, Roberts JF: Massive plasma exchange during pregnancy using the CFC blood cell separator in cases of Rh-immunization. In Rainer H (ed): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 124

Tilz GP, Weiss P, Teuble I, Lanzer G, Wollman H: Successful plasma exchange in rhesus incompatibility and other clinical conditions. In Rainer H (ed): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 121

Correa N, et al: Immunologic aspects of plasmapheresis in series of Rh negative pregnant women. *Rev Chil Obstet Ginecol* 41:257-258, 1976

Fraser ID, et al: Proceedings: Anti-natal plasmapheresis in severe rhesus iso-immunisation. *Br J Haematol* 28:147, 1974

Beyer J-H, Klee M, Kaboth U, Kehl A, Köstering H, Krieger G, Nagel GA: Problems of plasma+ xchange solutions, gamma-globulin substitution, and tumor enhancement in plasmapheresis of tumor patients. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 204-217

Borghardt J, Beyer J-H, Nagel GA: Monitoring the course of CEA concentration in tumor patients receiving plasmapheresis. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 260-266

Israel L, Edelstein R, Samak R: Repeated plasma exchanges in patients with metastatic cancer. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 196-203

Klee M, Beyer J-H, Schuff-Werner P, Nagel GA: The treatment of malignant lymphomas with plasma exchange. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 251-259

Köstering H, Beyer J-H, Klee M, Kasten U, Schuff-Werner P, Nagel GA: Blood coagulation changes induced by repeated plasmapheresis in 12 normal donors and 15 patients with malignomas. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 218-231

Micksche M, Colot M, Kokoechev EM, Moser K, Rainer H: Plasmapheresis in patients with advanced malignant disease - a pilot study. *Oncology* 39:146-151, 1982

Schuff-Werner P, Brattig N, Beyer J-H, Bartel J, Berg PA, Nagel GA: Bio-assays as a tool for the demonstration of immune alteration in cancer patients Suppression of mitogen-induced lymphocyte proliferation by patients' sera during plasma exchange. Preliminary results in four patients. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 178-193

Beyer J-H, Schuff-Werner P, Kaboth U, Klee M, Köstering H, Krieger G, Nagel GA: Combined plasmapheresis, chemotherapy and gammaglobulin-substitution in patients with drug resistant malignant disease: Preliminary clinical results. In Nydegger UE (ed): "Immunohemotherapy. A Guide to Immunoglobulin Prophylaxis and Therapy." London: Academic Press, 1981, pp 347-350

Beyer J-H, Schuff-Werner P, Kaboth U, Klee M, Köstering W, Nagel GA: Plasmapherese: erste klinische Ergebnisse bei malignen Tumoren. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 111:1522-1524, 1981

Cupissol D, Gauci L, Serrou B: Evaluation of a simplified plasma exchange therapy in the treatment of advanced cancer - effects on the immune response. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer Patients." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 329

Dimitrov NV, Rapaon C, McNutt R: Clinical results of multiple **plasmapheresis** in patients with advanced cancer. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer Patients." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 293

Glassman AB: Gammopathies - clinical considerations related to **plasmapheresis**. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer Patients." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 277

Israel L, Edelstein R: Repeated **plasma** exchange in patients with **metastatic** cancer. **Immunol Parasite Immunol** **97:75**, 1981

Israel L, Edelstein R, Samak R, Baudelot J, Breau 3L, Mannoni P, Radot E: Clinical results of multiple **plasmapheresis** in patients with advanced cancer. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer Patients." Amsterdam: **Elsevier/North Holland**, 1981, pp 309-327

MacDonald 3S, Phillips TM, Smith FP, Lewis M, Israel L: The effect of aggressive plasma **exchange** on immune complex levels in plasma of patients with **metastatic cancer**. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Patients with Cancer." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 243

Rainer H, Kokoschka EM, Micksche M, Moser K, Colot M: **Plasmapheresis** for therapy in patients with **metastasizing** solid tumors. In **Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA** (ads): "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 75-87

Retas S, Thomas CR, Chambers J D, Newton KA, Hobbs JR: The effect of **plasmapheresis** on the clinical and immune status of patients with renal **adenocarcinoma**. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Patients with Cancer." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 271

Salinas FA, Silver HKB, Grossman L, Thomas J W: **Plasmapheresis** - a new approach in the management of advanced malignant **melanoma**. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Patients with Cancer." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 253

Samak R, Edelstein R, Israel L, Bogucki D, Samak M: Repeated plasma exchange in patients with advanced cancer - biological and immunological findings. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Patients with Cancer." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 22

Trotter J M, Shaw D, Carlyle E, Shephard 3, Calman KC: Nutritional aspects of plasma exchange in cancer patients. In **Serrou B, Rosenfeld C** (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer Patients." New York: **Elsevier/North Holland** Biomedical Press, 1981, p 209

Ueda T, Masaoka T, Shibata H, Kubota Y, Saigo K, Takubo T, Nakamura H, Yoshitake J, Ishigami S: Hepatic coma treated by plasma exchange during treatment for **hematological** malignancies. In Ode T (cd): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: **F.K. Schattauer Verlag**, 1981, pp 93-97

Pedersen F, et al: Treatment of metastasizing renal **adenocarcinoma** with specific plasma transfusion. A controlled trial of the effects on metastasis and survival time. **Ugeskr Laeger** **142:3167**, 1980

Rainer H, Kokoschka EM, Moser K: **Plasmapherese als therapeutische Massnahme bei Patienten mit** metastasierendem **soliden** tumor. **Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med** **85:1303**, 1979

Bottino J C, Rossen RD, Hersh EM, Rios A, Hester J P, McBride CM: Response of malignant melanoma to plasma exchange, surgical **debulking** and **corynebacteria parvum**. **Int J Artif Organs** **1:53**, 1978

Davidson WD, Isacoff WH, Block J B: Methotrexate "**escape**" using charcoal **hemoperfusion**: An alternative to **citrovorum "rescue"**. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** **6:16**, 1977

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. X: Skin Diseases

A. Pemphigus Vulgaris

Roujeau J C, Andre C, Revuz J, Touraine R: Effects of various immunosuppressive regimens on the 'rebound phenomenon' induced by plasma exchange in pemphigus. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 39

Roujeau J C, Joneau-Fabre M, Revuz J, Touraine R: Plasma exchange in the management of pemphigus. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 40

Roujeau J C, et al: Plasma exchange in corticosteroid-resistant pemphigus. *Br J Dermatol* 106:103-104, 1982

Hunziker T, Schwarzenbach HR, Krebs A, Nydegger UE, Camponovo F, Hess M: Plasma exchange in pemphigus vulgaris. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 111:1637-1642, 1981 (English abstract)

Matsumoto Y, Masaoka A, Kotoh Y: Plasma-exchange-regimes in the treatment of autoimmune disorders: Systemic lupus erythematosus and pemphigus. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 209-214

Takada M, et al: Case of pemphigus vulgaris with development of factor VIII inhibitor: Successful treatment with plasma exchange. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1605-1610, 1981 (In Japanese)

Takamori K, et al: Plasma exchange in skin diseases, with special reference to pemphigus vulgaris. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1611-1615, 1981 (In Japanese)

Török L, Borka I, Reszler M, Toth E: Adjuvant therapy of pemphigus with plasmapheresis. *Orv Hetil* 122:2349-2351, 1981 (In Hungarian)

Amblard P, Raymond JL, Beani J C, Chenais F, Arvieux J: Bullous pemphigoid. Therapeutic efficacy and limitations of plasmapheresis. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:1446, 1980

Rifle G, Chalopin J, Tanter Y: Treatment of bullous pemphigoid by plasma exchange - two cases. *Nouv Presse Med* 9:1445-1446, 1980

Roujeau J C, Revuz J, Fabre M, Mannoni P, Touraine R: Plasma exchanges in pemphigus vulgaris. *NHK* 9:148, 1980

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB X-2

Roujeau J C, Revuz J, Touraine R, Joneau-Fabre M, Mannoni P: Pemphigoïde bulleuse cortico-résistante: Succès des plasmaphéreses. *Nouv Presse Med* 8:3362, 1979

C. Miscellaneous

Andersen E, Andersen R, Clemmens OJ: Treatment of psoriasis with plasmapheresis. *Arch Dermatol* 118:74, 1982

Halevy S, Ideses C, Shohat B, Feuerman EJ: Plasmapheresis for psoriasis. *Arch Dermatol* 118:292, 1982

Rebora A, et al: Plasma exchange in psoriatic erythroderma. *Br J Dermatol* 106:119-120, 1982

Steck WD, et al: Hemofiltration treatment of psoriasis. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 6:346-349, 1982

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Montani F, Levi L, Lampertico M, Ferrari A: Short-term effects of plasma exchange treatment of psoriasis: Preliminary clinical and immunochemical investigations. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:177-181, 1982

Valsecchi R, Bellavitz P, Cavagneri A, Cainelli T: Psoriasis improvement with plasmapheresis. *Int J Artif Organs* 5:278, 1982

Wexler D, et al: Plasma exchange and dermatitis herpetiformis. *Arch Dermatol* 119:141-142, 1982

Asada H, Kobayashi S, Niwa T, Sezaki R, Kano K, Kawanishi A, Yokoyama M, Kishi T, Kawaguchi S, Maeda K: Plasma exchange in the treatment of psoriasis pustulosa and malignant rheumatoid arthritis. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 145-151

Kawagoe H, Matsubuchi T, Shinohara Y: Plasma exchange therapy for Weber-Christian's disease and anti-factor VIII antibody disease. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 113-118

Korotkii NG, et al: Hepatocyte state in psoriasis patients treated by hemosorption. *Vestn Dermatol Venerol* 7:16-19, 1981 (English abstract)

Maeda K, Shinzato T, Usuda M, Sezaki R, Niwa T, Asada H, Kawaguchi S, Saito A, Yamanaka N, Ohta K: Psoriasis treatment with hemofiltration and plasma exchange. *Int J Artif Organs* 4:253, 1981

Maeda K, Saito A, Kawaguchi S, Niwa T, Sezaki R, Kobayashi K, Asada H, Yamamoto Y, Ohta K: Psoriasis treatment with direct hemoperfusion. In Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification," Part I. Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 349-354

Takamori K, et al: Plasma exchange in skin diseases, with special reference to pemphigus vulgaris. *Rinsho Ketsueki* 22:1611-1615, 1981 (In Japanese)

Wallach D, Cottenot F, Busnel A, Palangie A, Pennec J: Plasma exchange therapy in Lucio's phenomenon. Arch Dermatol 116:1101, 1980

Maeda K: Psoriasis hemodiafiltration and hemoperfusion. Int Soc Artif Organs, New York, 1979

Wallach D, et al: Plasma exchange in the treatment of lepromatous leprosy. Acta Leprol (Grieve) 76-77:285-290, 1979

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XI: Lipid Disorders (Hyperlipidemia)

Dabels J, Preussner S, Brauer P, Wilmbuss H: 1st results of plasmapheresis in type-2A homozygotic familial hypercholesterolemia. Endokrinologie 80:75, 1982 (in German)

Gerard A, Schooneman F, Guine JM, Roche G, Canton P, Dureux JB, Jannot C, Streiff F: Treatment by plasma exchange of a patient with hyperlipidemia and diabetic keto-acidosis with lesional pulmonary edema and acute pancreatitis. Vox Sang 43:147-150, 1982

Jan F, et al: Type II familial hyperlipoproteinaemia: Value of plasma exchange treatment. Am Med Interne (Paris) 133:110-113, 1982 (English abstract)

Postiglione A, et al: Increased blood flow to lower limbs after plasma exchange in two patients with familial hypercholesterolemia. Artherosclerosis 41:421-425, 1982

Harada M, et al: Plasmapheresis in familial hypercholesterolemia and bone marrow transplantation from an ABO incompatible donor. Rinsho Ketsueki 22:1632-1635, 1981 (English abstract)

Kikkawa T, Kishino B, Fushimi H, Nishikawa M, Yamamoto A: Plasma exchange therapy for homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. In Oda T (ed): therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 127-130

Leonard JV, Clarke M, McCartney FJ, Slack J: Progression of atheroma in homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia during regular plasma exchange. Lancet 2:811, 1981

Levy VG, Julien PE, Oppenheimer M, Denis J, Opolon P: Treatment of cholestasis by plasmapheresis. Nouv Presse Med 10:2588, 1981 (in French)

van de Wiele A, et al: Effects of plasma exchange on serum cholesterol levels in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia. Acta Med Scand 21 OW61-465, 1981

Moser HW, et al: Therapeutic trial of plasmapheresis in Refsum's disease and in Fabry disease. Birth Defects 16:491-497, 1980

Pyeritz RE, et al: Plasma exchange removes glycosphingolipid in Fabry disease. Am J Med Genet 7:301-307, 1980

Thompson GR: Long-term plasma exchange in severe familial hypercholesterolaemia. Workshop on Therapeutic Plasma and Cytophoresis, Mayo Clinic, April 1979

Thompson GR: Therapeutic use of plasma exchange in familial hypercholesterolaemia. In Crepaldi B, Lefebvre PJ, Alberti KGMM (eds): "Diabetes, Obesity and Hyperlipidemias." London: Academic Press, 1978, p 351

Shafir E, et al: Lipoprotein synthesis in hypoproteinemia of experimental nephrotic syndrome and plasmapheresis. In **Bianchi R, et al (eds): "Plasma Protein Turnover."** Baltimore: University Park Press, 1974, pp 343-3.

A. Immunodeficiency

Plasmapheresis techniques advance in treatment of immunologically-mediated diseases. *Immunol Trib* 4:3-6, 1982

Yamagata J, Shiozawa K, Tsuda H, Katayama S, Hashimoto H, Shiokawa Y: Plasma exchange for immune disorders. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 48

B. Immune Complex Disease

Chuchalin AG, et al: Lung involvement in immune complex diseases and let clinical use of hemoorption. *Ter Arkh* 53:15-18, 1981 (English abstract)

Schur PH: Immune complexes. *Clin Immunol Newsletter* 3:75-80, 1982

Valbonesi M, Garelli S, Montani F, Manca F, Cantarella S: Plasma exchange and immune complex diseases: The predictability of immune complexes removal to clinical response. *Vox Sang* 42:27-32, 1982

Geltner D: The place of plasmapheresis in immune complex disease. *Harefuah* 101:77-78, 1981 (in Hebrew)

Steven MM, et al: The effect of plasma exchange on the in vitro monocyte function of patients with immune complex diseases. *Clin Exp Immunol* 45:240-245, 1981

Valbonesi M, et al: Patients with high titers of circulating immune complexes are most likely to benefit from plasmapheresis treatment. *Int J Artif Organs* 4:234-237, 1981

Fassbinder W, Platzer E, Ernst W, Baldamus CA, Kock KM: Immune complex elimination by plasma separation with membrane filtration. In **Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 107-112

Menini C, et al: Plasma exchange using a cell separator for immune complex disease. *Riv Emoter Immunematol* 27:38-50, 1980 (In Italian)

Pussell BA: The plasma exchange in immune complex diseases and Goodpasture's syndrome. Workshop on Therapeutic Plasma and Cytapheresis, Mayo Clinic, April 1979

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XIII: Miscellaneous Diseases

A. Thyroid Storm

Brehm G: **Plasmapherese bei thyreotoxischer Krise.** In Gurland HG, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 99-103 (In German)

Glinde D, Gaham N, Sand G, Libert J, Grivegne A, Badjou R, Ermans AM: Use of **plasmapheresis** in a case of Graves-disease with malignant **ophthalmopathy.** Ann Endocrinol (Paris) 42:545-546, 1981 (In French)

van Heukelom LHS, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in L-thyroxine intoxication. Vet Hum Toxicol 21:7, 1979

Wysk J, Stangel W, Korle J, Papastavrou S, Just S, Hesch RD: Treatment of thyroid storm by continuous **plasmapheresis.** In Rainer H (cd): "Cell Separation and Cryobiology." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1978, p 151

Suematsu H, Matsuda K, Shizume K, Nakao K: Effect of **plasmapheresis** on thyroid hormone secretion. Endocrinology 86:1281, 1970

C. Hypertension

d'Apice AJF, Shuikes AA, Skinner SL, Whitworth 3A, Kincaid-Smith P: Plasma exchange: An antihypertensive procedure. Aust Soc Nephrol 8:227, 1979

D. Poisoning

Berlinger WG, Spector R, Flanigan MJ, Johnson GF, Groh MR: **Hemoperfusion** for phenylbutazone poisoning. Ann Intern Med 96:334-335, 1982

Cherskov M: **Extracorporeal detoxification: Still debatable.** JAMA 247:3047 - 3048, 1982

Amano I, Inagaki U, Tsuzuki K, Yamamoto T, Sugiyama T, Me M, Kanoh H: Experiences with plasma exchange for treatment of **paraquat** intoxication, SLE, and acute liver failure. Artif Organs 10:563, 1981

Glockner WM, Sieberth HG: **Plasmaaustausch bei Digitalis-Intoxikation.** In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "Therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer Verlag, 1981, pp 105-110 (In German)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIII-2

Sabto JK, Pierce RM, West RH, Gurr FW: **Hemodialysis**, peritoneal dialysis, **plasmapheresis** and forced **diuresis** for the treatment of quinine overdose. Clin Nephrol 16:264-268, 1981

Arsac Ph, Credoz D, Barret L, Faure J: Digitalis poisoning treated by plasma exchange. Nouv Presse Med 9:41, 1980

Marin GA, Montoya CA, Sierra JL, Senior JR: Evaluation of **corticosteroid** and exchange transfusion treatment of acute yellow-phosphorus intoxication. N Engl J Med 284:125-128, 1971

Kuzmin DS, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in acute **atropine** poisoning (research experiment). Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 12:51-54, 1966

G. Miscellaneous

Berkman E: Issues in therapeutic **apheresis.** N Engl J Med 306:1418-1420, 1982

Boral 11, Waid ME, Watson MJ, Muller VH: A mobile therapeutic **apheresis** program at a regional blood center. Plasma Ther Transfus Technol 3:217-221, 1982

Feng CS: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis** - bloodletting makes a return. Postgrad Med 72:231-235, 1982

Garinger G: Legal issues for **apheresis** operators. Technical Forum. Plasma Ther Transfus Technol 3:65-70, 1982

Ginder PA, et al: **Plasmapheresis:** A therapeutic option for treatment of selected patients. J Kans Med Soc 83:140-142, 1982

Kambic H, Nose Y: "Plasmapheresis: Historical perspective, therapeutic applications and new frontiers." Cleveland: International Center for Artificial Organs and Transplantation, 1982

Kelly WF, Wensley RT: An evaluation of plasma exchange treatment of Graves **ophthalmopathy.** Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Le Pogamp C, Le Pogamp P, Brissot P, Le Berre C: Intensive plasma exchange: A new treatment for **cholestasis** of pregnancy. In 'International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques.' Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 23

Marner B, Molenaar J, Nerup J, Ludvigss J, Lernmark A: Reliability of the indirect immunofluorescence test for islet cell antibodies and an evaluation of the effects of **plasmapheresis** on antibody-titers in type-1 (insulin dependent) diabetes. Diabetologia 23:185-186, 1982

Marner B, Moelnaar J, Nerup J, Ludvigss J, Lernmark A: Reliability of the indirect immunofluorescence test for islet cell antibodies and an evaluation of the effects of **plasmapheresis** on antibody-titers. Acta Endocrinol 100:44, 1982

Reuther P, Rohkamm R, Wiebeck D, Mertens HG: Plasma exchange in idiopathic inflammatory myopathy. In "International Symposium on **Plasmapheresis**: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982, p 35

Samtleben W, Blumenstein M, Haberset R, Gurland HJ: Indications for the application of **plasmapheresis**. **Mün Med Wochenschr** 124:641-645, 1982 (In German)

Takahashi I, Inoue T: **Plasmapheresis**: Present and perspective. **ICU and CCU** 6:1, 1982 (In Japanese)

Apheresis: Development, applications, and collection procedures. **Rog Clin Biol Res** 65:1-66, 1981

Cattaneo A, et al: Plasma exchange. **Ann Med Interne (Paris)** 132:89-92, 1981 (In French)

Cona 3A: Establishing a therapeutic pheresis program. **Artif Organs** 5:229-233, 1981

Cunio 3E: Plasma exchange therapy. **Nephrol Nurse** 3:35-38, 1981

Eliasson S, et al: Idiopathic inflammatory myopathy and **plasmapheresis**. **Muscle Nerve** 4:446-447, 1981

Freireich EJ: Future trends in **apheresis**. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 65:155-162, 1981

Gratwohl A, Comu P, Nissen C, Ruggero D, Ostervald B, Speck B: Experience with intensive plasma exchange. **Schweiz Med Wochenschr** 110:1449-1451, 1981 (English abstract)

Hill N: Therapeutic studies on **leukapheresis** and **plasmapheresis**. **Prog Clin Biol Res** 65:147-154, 1981

Holderman C, Schlesinger RG: Modified plasma therapy using the **Haemonetics** 30 blood processor. **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 2:31-33, 1981

Horiuchi T, Otsubo O, Uchima T, Kusaba R, Sugimoto H, Yanagisawa T, Inou T, Nagata S, Tanaka S: Development of high performance membrane and optimum design of plasma separator. **Artif Organs** 10:304, 1981 (In Japanese)

Isbister 3P, et al: **Fulminant** lupus pneumonitis with acute renal failure and RBC **aplasia**. Successful management with **plasmapheresis** and immunosuppression. **Arch Intern Med** 141:1081-1083, 1981

Kalinin NN: Principles and methods of using apparatus for plasmacytapheresis with donors and patients. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** 26:11-16, 1981 (In Russian)

Kater L: Indications and limitations of therapeutic **plasmapheresis**. **Neth J Med** 24:206-208, 1981

Kuroda M, et al: Successful treatment of fulminating complications associated with extensive **rhabdomyolysis** by **plasma** exchange. **Artif Organs** 5:372-378, 1981

Levy 3: The anatomy of the therapeutic plasma exchange. In Werner WL (cd): "Plasma Forum IV, **February 11-13, 1981**." American Blood Resources Association, 1981, pp 81-85

Marconi M, et al: Approaching plasma-exchange mathematically. **Int J Artif Organs** 4:295-299, 1981

Naito R: The **beginning** of **plasmapheresis** in Japan. In Oda T (cd): "Therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 29-34

Olanow CW, Roses AD, Fay JW: The **effect** of **plasmapheresis** on post-thy mectomy ocular dysfunction. **Can J Neurol Sci** 8:169-172, 1981

Ota K: Present status and future prospect of **plasmapheresis**. In Oda T (cd): "therapeutic **Plasmapheresis**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 15-25

Pekker S: **Immunohematology: Plasmapheresis**. Therapeutic possibilities. ZFA (Stuttgart) 57:187-189, 1981 (In German)

Perveev VI: **Plasmapheresis** in severely burned patients. **Sov Med** 12:17-21, 1981 (English abstract)

Plasma exchange. **W Presse Med** 10:1493-1498, 1981 (In French)

Strauer BE, et al: Use of **plasmapheresis** and immunosuppressive therapy in coronary **microangiopathies**. **Bibl Haematologica** 47:213-227, 1981

Symposium on plasma substitutes, volume replacement and **hemodilution**. **Ann Clin Rea** 13 Suppl 33:1-88, 1981

Terekhov NT, et al: Hemosorption and transfusion therapy in diffuse peritonitis. **Vesm Khir** 127:62-65, 1981 (English abstract)

van de Wiel A, Imhof JW, Rommes JH: **Plasmapheresis** as a component of treatment. **Ned Tijdschr Geneesk** 125:1714-1718, 1981 (In Dutch)

Yamagata J, et al: Therapeutic plasma exchange. **Ryumachi** 21:424-429, 1981 (In Japanese)

Clark WF: Plasma exchange: A popular form of therapy. **Dimens Health Serv** 57:26-28, 1980

Frohlich CH, Schneider W: **Plasmapherese**: Therapeutische Möglichkeiten. **Diagnostik und Intensivtherapie** 5:89, 1980 (In German)

Hylland RG: Further evidence for **plasmapheresis**. **Arthritis Rheum** 23:129, 1980

Isbister JP: Blood letting reborn: Plasma exchange. **Med J Aust** 3:633, 1980

Koepeke 3A: Plasma exchange at the University of Iowa hospitals and clinics. **J Iowa Med Soc** 70:510-512, 1980

Krebs JH: **Plasmapheresis**: A review. **MMW** 122:1755, 1980 (In German)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIII-5

Verrier Jones J: Therapeutic **plasmapheresis**: An update. In Warner WL (cd): 'Plasma Forum II, February 25-27, 1980.' American Blood Resources Association, 1980, pp 173-174

Wallach D, Cottenot F, Bussel A, Palangie A, Pennec 3: Plasma exchange therapy in Lucio's phenomenon. Arch Dermatol 116:1101, 1980

Crispin JF: Medical ethics and the morality of **plasmapheresis**. In Crouch RL (cd): 'Plasma Forum.' McNally & Loftin, West: 1979, pp 39-51

Kriss 3P: Treatment of xophthalmos and pretibial myxoedema with **plasmapheresis**. Br Med J 1:1149, 1979

Neppert 3: Possibilities of therapeutic **plasmapheresis**. Beitr Infusionther Klin Ernahr 3:53-65, 1979 (In German)

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS: Therapeutic applications of **plasmapheresis**. In Warner WL (ed): 'Plasma Forum. A Public Exchange of Views Regarding **Plasmapheresis**.' American Blood Resources Association, 1979, pp 47-60

Pineda AA: Therapeutic plasma and **cytapheresis** (abstracts). Mayo Clinic Workshop on Therapeutic **Plasma** and **Cytapheresis**, April 1979

Schareman WB, Tillotson JR, Taft EF, Wright E: **Plasmapheresis** for meningococemia with disseminated intravascular coagulation. N Engl J Med 300:1277, 1979

Smaller device under trial may widen **plasmapheresis** application. Hospital Practice, 1979, pp 29-33

Sussman LN, et al: Intensive **plasmapheresis** during pregnancy and spurious amniotic fluid bilirubin. Am J Obstet Gynecol 135:156-157, 1979

Swisher SN: **Plasmapheresis**: A medical viewpoint. In Crouch RL (cd): 'Plasma Forum.' McNally & Loftin, West: 1979, pp 67-72

Warner WL (ad): 'Plasma Forum. A Public Exchange of Views Regarding **Plasmapheresis**.' American Blood Resources Association, 1979

Buskard NA: Plasma exchange and **plasmapheresis**. CMA 1119:681, 1978

Sebahoun G, Lefevre P, Carcassonne Y, Battaglini P: Attempted clearance by massive **plasmapheresis** of an anti-HLA antibody in a patient who had received multiple transfusions. Nouv Presse Med 7:28, 1978

Bedry J, et al: Anti-tetanus immunoglobulins and **plasmapheresis**. Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 20:131, 1977

Thompson RN: Therapeutic **pheresis**. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component seminar, 1977

Borberg H, Muller T, Lauterjung KL: Experimentelle und Klinische Erfahrungen zur **Plasmapheresis** mit Blutzellseparatoren. Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med 82:1582, 1976 (In German)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIII-6

Baldassarre G, et al: **Plasmapheresis**: Method and value in extensive burns. Ann Med Nav (Roma) 76:111, 1971.

Sandu L, Nustalea N: Therapeutical **plasmapheresis** in resuscitation. Chirurgia 20:845, 1971 (In Russian)

Bystryń JC, Graf MW, Uhr JW: Regulation of antibody formation by serum antibody. IL Removal of specific antibody by means of exchange transfusion. J Exp Med 132:1278-1287, 1970

Mathes M: **Plasmapheresis** for the isolation of coagulating plasma fractions. Folia Haematol 93:327-333, 1970 (In German)

Dukic M, et al: **Plasmapheresis** in puerperal woman. Srps Arh Celok Lek 97:75-79, 1969

Shikunova LG, et al: **Plasmapheresis** and erythrocyte reinfusion during the restoration period following prolonged clinical death. Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi 11:47-51, 1966 (In Russian)

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XIV: Clinical Reactions, Complications

Aufeuve 3P, Mortin-Hertel F, Cohen-Solal M, Lefloch A, Baudelot 3: Clinical tolerance and hazards of plasma exchanges: A study of 6200 plasma exchanges in 1033-patients. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 65-77

Beyer J-H, Klee M, Kaboth U, Kehl A, Kosterling H, Krieger G, Nagel GA: Problems of plasma-exchange solutions, gamma-globulin substitution, and tumor enhancement in plasmapheresis of tumor patients. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 204-217

Castelli D: Risiken und Komplikationen der therapeutischen Plasmapherese. *Therapeutische Umschau/Revue Therapeutique* 39:555-557, 1982 (English abstract)

Connell JM, et al: Self-poisoning with sustained-release aminophylline: Secondary rise in serum theophylline concentration after charcoal haemoperfusion. *Br Med J* 284:943, 1982

Huston DP, White M: Assessment of immunoglobulin-G metabolism during plasmapheresis. *Clin Res* 30:A471, 1982

Keller F, Hauff A, Schultze G, Offermann G: Effect of repeated plasma exchange on steady state kinetics of digoxin and digitoxin. In 'International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques.' Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 16

Kiprov DD, Dau PC: The effect of plasmapheresis and immunosuppressive drug therapy on T cell subsets as defined by monoclonal antibodies. Boston: Haemotetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Levy 3: Safety and standards in therapeutic apheresis. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:195-216, 1982

Rao AK, et al: The hemostatic system in children undergoing intensive plasma exchange. *J Pediatr* 100:69-75, 1982

Roberts WH, Kennedy MS, Doreen RE, Wanger GP: Acute copper deficiency in patients undergoing plasma exchange. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 36

Roujeau JC, Andre C, Revuz J, Touraine R: Effects of various immunosuppressive regimens on the "rebound phenomenon" induced by plasma exchange in pemphigus. In 'International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques.' Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 39

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIV-2

Samtleben W, Blumenstein M, Habersetzer R, Gurland HJ: Indikationen zum Einsatz der Plasmapherese. *Mün Med Wochenschr* 124:641-645, 1982 (English abstract)

Schuff-Werner P, Brattig N, Beyer J-H, Bartel J, Berg PA, Nagel GA: Bio-assays as a tool for the demonstration of immune alteration in cancer patients: Suppression of mitogen-induced lymphocyte proliferation by patients' sera during plasma exchange. Preliminary results in four patients. In Beyer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 178-193

Senhauser DA, Westphal RG, Bohman JE, Neill JC: Immune system changes in cytapheresis donors. *Transfusion* 22:302-304, 1982

Simon TL: Coagulation disorders with plasma exchange. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:147-152, 1982

Spiva DA, Robinson CW Jr, Langley JW: Acute changes in antithrombin III levels during apheresis procedures. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 3:137-145, 1982

Tsokos CC, Balow JE, Huston DP, Wei N, Decker JL: Effect of plasmapheresis on lymphocyte-T and lymphocyte-B functions in patients with systemic lupus-erythematosus - a double-blind study. *Clin Exp Immunol* 48:449-457, 1982

Urbaniak SJ: Intensive plasma exchange - effects on haemostasis. In Collins 3A, Shafer AW, Murawski K (eds): "Massive Transfusion in Surgery and Trauma." New York: Alan R. Liss, Inc., 1982, pp 191-212

Volkin RL, Starz TW, Winkelstein A, Shaddock RK, Lewis JH, Hasiba U, Spero 3A: Changes in coagulation factors, complement, immunoglobulins, and immune complex concentrations with plasma exchange. *Transfusion* 22:54-58, 1982

Baudelot J, Aufeuve JP, Cohen-Solal M, Estewes A: Technical aspects of repeated plasmapheresis and plasma exchanges, and some of their clinical and biological consequences. In Serrou B, Rosenfeld C (eds): "Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Cancer patients." New York: Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical Press, 1981, p 169-195

Borberg H: Problems of plasma exchange therapy. In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): "therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer-Verlag, 1981, pp 191-202

Brossard Y, et al: Severe complications of plasma exchange. Proposals for attitudes to take in their prevention. *Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol* 24:701-708, 1981 (In French)

Dwyer J, Wade MJ, Katz AJ: Removal of thymic-derived lymphocytes during pheresis procedures. *Vox Sang* 41:287-294, 1981

Fiala J: Problems in plasmapheresis (transfusions and clinical aspects). *Vnitr Lek* 27:1131-1136, 1981 (English abstract)

Hester JP, et al: Cross cellular contamination in plateletpheresis, leukapheresis and plasma exchange. *Rog Clin Biol Res* 65:109-121, 1981

Jaffe P, Mosher DF: Plasma **antithrombin III** and **plasminogen levels** in chronic **plasmapheresis**. *N Engl J Med* 304:789, 1981

Jasso-Gutiérrez L, Rizohera A, Delarosa L: Effects of ● xchange transfusion on platelet counts. *Arch Invest Med (Mex)* 12:297-306, 1981

Kater L: Indications and limitations of therapeutic **plasmapheresis**. *Neth J Med* 24:206-208, 1981

Koepke 3A, Parks WM, Goeken 3A, Klee GG, Strauss RG: The safety of weekly **plateletpheresis**: Effect on the donor's lymphocyte population. *Transfusion* 21:59-63, 1981

Kuroda M, et al: Successful treatment of fulminating complications associated with extensive **rhabdomyolysis** by plasma exchange. *Artif Organs* 5:372-378, 1981

Lasky LC, Lin AT, McCullough 33: Platelet counts before and after apheresis. *Transfusion* 21:760-761, 1981

Pachl J, et al: **Hemoperfusion** and its pitfalls with children. *Cesk Pediatr* 36:511-513, 1981 (English abstract)

Pieters R, Dequeker J: Infectious complications with plasma-exchange in connective tissue diseases. Abstract 643, 15th International Congress of Rheumatology, Paris, June 1981

Seiler F, Karges H, Geursen R, Sedlacek H: Possibilities, problems and hazards with blood plasma substitution therapy, plasma exchange therapy. Proceedings International Symposium, Wiesbaden. Georg-Thieme-Verlag, 1981, pp 37-52

Sunder-Plassmann L: Hemodynamic changes during acutely induced **hemodilution**. *Ann Clin Res* 13 Suppl 33:37, 1981

Talbert RL, et al: **Propranolol** plasma **concentrations** and **plasmapheresis**. *Drug Intell Clin Pharm* 15:993-996, 1981

Vasileva D: Effect of **leukopheresis** in donor **hemopoiesis**. *Eksp Med Morfol* 20:225-231, 1981 (English abstract)

Wright DG, Karsh 3, Fauci AS, Klippel 3H, Decker JL, O'Donnell JF, Deisseroth AB: Lymphocyte depletion and immunosuppression with repeated **leukapheresis** by continuous flow **centrifugation**. *Blood* 58:451-458, 1981

Garelli S, et al: Studies on some coagulation parameters and platelet function in **leuko-** and **platelet-apheresed** donors. *Riv Emoter Immunoematol* 27:218-224, 1980

Gelabert A, Puig L, Maragall S, Monteaguido J, Castillo R: Coagulative alterations during massive **plasmapheresis**. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 71-75

Glöckner WM, Sieberth HG, Dienst C, Vaith P, Mitrenga D, Kindler 3: Elimination kinetics of antibodies and immune complexes in membrane plasma separation. In Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 121-124

Grgicevic D, Pistotnik M, Pende B: Observation of the changes of plasma proteins after long term **plasmapheresis**. *Dev Biol Stand* 48:279-286, 1980

Grob PJ, Gmlr J, Von Felten A, Frey-Wettstein M, Hartmann S, Gartmann 3: Plasma exchange and non-specific immune parameters. Comparison of two **methods**. In Sieberth HG (ad): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasma-Separation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 113-119

Keller AJ, Urbaniak SJ: Intensive plasma exchange on the cell separator: Effects on serum **immunoglobulins** and complement components. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 1:1-10, 1980

Lundsgaard-Hansen P: Donor safety in **plasmapheresis**. *Dev Biol Stand* 48:287-295, 1980

Rawer P, Sommerlad K-H, Goretzki K, Leber HW: Elimination of plasma proteins during plasma separation using either **centrifugation** or membrane filtration and selective removal of **immunoglobulin G** and **immune** complexes with immobilised protein A. In Sieberth HG (ad): "Plasma Exchange. **Plasmapheresis - Plasma-separation**." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 65-70

Wing EJ, Bruns FJ, Fraley DS, Segel DP, Adler S: Infectious complications with **plasmapheresis** in rapidly progressive **glomerulonephritis**. *JAMA* 244:2423-2426, 1980

Bussel A: Etudes des incidents ● t accidents observes au cours de 250 **echanges plasmatiques**. Lea **Echanges Plasmatiques: Pratique, Resultats** et Perspectives. Bois Guillaume, March 1979

Bussard CM: The effects of intensive **plasmapheresis** on plasma constituents in donors and patients. *PhD d'issertation*, University Bern, 1979

Cohen E: Possible immunological effects of long term **plasmapheresis**. In Warner WL (cd): "Plasma Forum. A **Public Exchange of Views Regarding Plasmapheresis**." American Blood Resources Association, 1979, pp 5-20

Glassman AB: Immune responses: The rationale for **plasmapheresis**. *Plasma Ther Transfus Technol* 1:13, 1979

Kinney NJ, Tarter R, Varga E, Varga V, Sugerman AA, Milson S: Safety of repeated weekly hemoperfusion. *Clin Res* 27:420A, 1979

Sideman S, Hoffer E: **Biocompatibility** and safety evaluation of hemoperfusion devices. In Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "**Hemoperfusion Workshop-Beit Oren**." Samuel Newman Institute for Advanced Studies in Science and Technology, Israel, 1979

Sutton DMC, Cardella CJ, Uldall PR: Some observations on the complications of intensive plasma exchange. Boston: **Haemonetics Research** Institute, 1979

Engle WD, Jacobs JF, Swatz RD, Duff TE, Kelsch RC, Lane GA, Baublis 3W: Severe **coagulopathy** complicating charcoal **hemoperfusion** in children with **Reye** syndrome. *J Pediatr* 93:972-974, 1978

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIV-5

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XIV-6

Gibson TP, Atkinson AJ: Effect of changes in intercompartment rate constants on drug removal during hemoperfusion. *J Pharmacol Sci* 67:1178, 1978

Fennimore 3, Kolthammer JC, Lang SM: Evaluation of hemoperfusion systems in vitro methods related to performance and safety. In Kenedi RM, Courtney J, Gaylor JDS, Gilchrist T (eds): "Artificial Organs." London: Macmillan Press, 1977, pp148-157

Gilcher RO, Hashiba U: Automated plasmapheresis (coagulation studies). Boston: Haemonetics Advance Comportment Seminar, 1977

Lundsgaard-Hansen P: Volume limitations of plasmapheresis. *Vox Sang* 32:20-25, 1977

Lynch RE, Buselmeier TJ: Charcoal hemoperfusion - induced thrombocytopenia, leukopenia, and serum chemistry alteration. *Kidney Int* 12:484, 1977

Rossen RD, Hersh EM, Sharp JT, McCredie KB, Gyorkey F, Suki WN, Eknayan G, Reisberg MA: Effect of plasma exchange on circulating immunocomplexes and antibody formation in patients treated with cyclophosphamide and prednisone. *Am J Med* 63:674, 1977

Scharschmidt BF, Martin JF, Shapiro LJ: The use of calcium chelating agents and prostaglandin E1 to eliminate platelet and white blood cell losses resulting from hemoperfusion through uncoated charcoal albumin-agarose gel and neutral and cation exchange resin. *J Lab Clin Med* 89:110-119, 1977

Friedman BA, et al: Plasmapheresis-induced hemodilution and its effects on serum constituents. *Transfusion* 16:155-161, 1976

Koepke JA, Wu KK, Hoak JC, Thompson 3S: Effects of long term plasmapheresis on plasma proteins. *Transfusion* 16:191-192, 1976

Rimon O: Selective removal of metabolites from the blood serum by hemoperfusion. Thesis, Technicon, Haifa, 1976 (In Hebrew)

Winchester JF, Mackay JM, Forbes CD, Blakely E, Prentice CRM, Kennedy AC: Hemostatic changes induced in vitro by activated charcoal hemoperfusion. *Throm Diath* 34:587, 1975

Konstantinov VN, et al: The effect of repeated plasmapheresis on the donors' organism. *Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi* 16:25-27, 1971 (In Russian)

Ad Hoc committee: Safeguards for plasma donors in plasmapheresis programs. *JAMA* 213:743, 1970

Cohen MA, Oberman HA: Safety and long term effects of plasmapheresis. *Transfusion* 10:58, 1970

Oishi M: Studies on the regeneration of blood clotting factors following acute plasmapheresis. *Acta Haematol Jap* 33:226-244, 1970 (In Japanese)

Pacitti C, et al: Metabolic effects caused by blood protein restoration after plasmapheresis. *Arch Fisiol* 67:215-223, 1969 (In Italian)

Daszynski 3, Klenowska Z: Preliminary investigations upon plasmapheresis in blood donors. *Pol Med J* 6:857, 1967

Kliman A, Carbone PP, Gaydos LA, Freireich EJ: Effects of intensive plasmapheresis on normal blood donors. *Blood* 23:647-656, 1964

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XV: Technical Aspects

Agishi T: Double filtration plasmapheresis and immunoadsorption: Technical aspects. In Bayer J +1, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 47-56

Borberg H: Technical aspects of cell-plasma separation and the elimination of plasma-components ex vivo. In Bayer 3+1, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 11-18

Leonard EF: The Shear-rate filtration rate relationship of membranes for plasmapheresis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 22

Randerson DH, et al: Mass transfer in membrane plasma exchange. Artif Organs 6:43-49, 1982

Kawai T, Yamagishi Y, Narita Y, Yuda M, Chiba A: Some pertinent factors involving blood viscosity. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 41-46

Marinone G, et al: Bone marrow erythroblastic recovery after plasmapheresis in acquired pure red cell anemia. Case report. Haematologica (Pavia) 66:796-802, 1981

Mielke CH Jr, et al: Technical and therapeutic applications of plasma exchange. Prog Clin Biol Res 6:123-143, 1981

Quellhorst E, et al: How to prevent vascular instability: Haemofiltration. Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc 18:243-249, 1981

Takahashi I, Otsubo O, Horiuchi T, Nozaki H, Yanagisawa T, Maeda T, Seo S, Yagata K, Inou T: Fundamental studies related to plasma exchange. In Oda T (ed): "Therapeutic Plasmapheresis." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 35-40

Wenk RE, Masuol E, Brewer MK: Automated suspension of washed erythrocytes in fresh-frozen plasma for exchange transfusion. Obtaining a desired hematocrit. Transfusion 21:690-692, 1981

Wood L, et al: The role of continuous-flow blood fraction separators in clinical practice. S Afr Med J 59:99-104, 1981

Das PC, Smit-Sibinga ChTS: Replacement fluid in plasma exchange. Lancet 2:644, 1980

Kleinman S, Thompson-Breton R, Rifkind S, Goldfinger D: Exchange red blood cell pheresis in the management of complications of sickle cell anemia. Plasma Ther Transfus Technol 1:27, 1980

ARC Blood Services Bibliography Supplement 2 TPB XV-2

Levine DJ: Calculation of volumes for exchange transfusions. JPediatr 97:870, 1980

Schurek HG, Heyde C vd, Velte H, Deicher H, Marghescu S, Stolte H: Different application of plasma exchange. Optimal adaption of exchange procedure. Nieren- u. Hochdruckkrankh 9:149, 1980

Yamazaki Z, Inoue N, Fujimori Y, Takahama T, Wada T, Oda T, Ida K, Kataoka K, Fujisaki Y: Biocompatibility of plasma separator of an improved cellulose acetate hollow fiber. In Sieberth HG (ed): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasma-separation." Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 45-51

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS: Therapeutic applications of plasmapheresis. In Warner WL (ed): "Plasma Forum. A Public Exchange of Views Regarding Plasmapheresis." American Blood Resources Association, 1979, pp 47-60

Buchholz DH, Bove JR, Charette 3 R: Plasmapheresis using IBM 2991 blood cell processor. Transfusion 18:269-273, 1978

Gibson TP, Atkinson AJ: Effects of changes in intercompartment rate constants on drug removal during hemoperfusion. J Pharmacol Sci 67:1178-1179, 1978

Maher J: Interrelation of hemoperfusion plasma clearance and half life. In Chang TMS (ed): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells." New York: Plenum press, 1978, pp 297-300

Panlilio AL, et al: Pheresis techniques in therapeutic procedures and preparation of blood products. J Term Mad Assoc 71:181-184, 1978

Suaudeau 3, Kolobow T, Vaillancourt R, Carvalho A, Ito Y, Erdmann AJ: The Ito "flow-through" centrifuge: A new device for long-term (24 hours) plasmapheresis without platelet deterioration. Transfusion 18:312-319, 1978

Thompson GR: Clinical application of plasma exchange. IBM Medical Review, 1978

Schmidt R, Falkenhagen D, Holtz M, Obsten B, Kroger E, Glasel E, Gottschall ST, Ahrend KF, Bremer H, Tliess D, Klinkmann H: Harnoperfusion-Experimentelle und Klinische Ergebnisse. Dtsch Gesundh-Wesen 32:2117-2122, 1977 (In German)

Farreles FB, Summers T, Belcher C, Bayer WL: Plasma exchange with plasma protein fraction and lactated Ringers solution using the continuous flow cell separator. Infusionstherapie 2:273-277, 1975

Rosenbaum JL: Biocompatibility of resin haemoperfusion. In Williams RS, Murray-Lyons IM (eds): "Artificial Liver Support." New York: Pittman Press, 1975, p 118

Ayme G, et al: An improved technique for polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis: Application for the study of serum proteins during plasmapheresis. Prog Immunobiol Stand 4:434-443, 1970 (In French)

Anderson SB, Rossing N: Metabolism of albumin and G globulin during albumin infusions and during plasmapheresis. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 20:183-184, 1967

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic Pheresis Bibliography No. XVI: Alternative Methodologies

Agishi T, Kaneko I, Hasuo Y, Ota K, Amemiya H, Sugino N, Abe M: Automatic control apparatus for membrane plasmapheresis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 1

Bambauer R, Jutzler GA, Keller HE, Stolz D: Clinical experience with a technically simplified plasmapheresis system. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 3

Bambauer R, Jutzler GA, Stolz D, Ranger A, Doenecke P: Detoxification: Using a technically simplified plasma filtration system. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 4

Butylin Vi, et al: Use of the ISL-3 artificial circulation apparatus for performing hemosorption. Klin Khir 1:63-64, 1982 (In Russian)

Dmitriev M, et al: Evaluation of variants in the approach to vessels in the hemosorption operation in relation to the treatment regimen and procedure. Anesteziol Reanimatol 1:35-37, 1982 (English abstract)

Falkenhagen D, Gottschall S, Esther G, Courtney JM, Klinkmann H: In vitro assessment of charcoal and resin hemoadsorbents. Contrib Nephrol 29:23-33, 1982

Falkenhagen D, Schmitt E, Schneider P, Behm E, Tessenow W, Klinkmann H: Plasma-absorption - an alternative way to treat intoxications? In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 11

Gurland HG, Nosé Y, Asanuma Y, Blumenstein M, Malchesky PS, Samtleben W, Schmidt B, Zawicki h Membrane-plasma filtration. In Bayer J-H, Borberg H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 2-10

Khatri BO: A technique for easy vascular access in patients undergoing plasmapheresis. J Clin Apheresis 1:55, 1982

Kimura G, et al: A computerized model to analyze transcellular fluid shift during hemofiltration. Artif Organs 6:31-36, 1982

Krakauer RS, Asanuma Y, Zawicki I, Calabrese L, Malchesky P, Naay Y: Circulating immune complexes in rheumatoid arthritis: Selective removal by cryogelation with membrane filtration. Arch Intern Med 142:395-397, 1982

ARC Blood Services Bibliography Supplement 2 TPB XVI-2

Leonard EF: The Shear-rate filtration rate relationship of membranes for plasmapheresis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 22

Lopot F, et al: Haemofiltration - a new method of treatment for chronic renal failure. Cas Lek Cesk 121:210-213, 1982 (English abstract)

Lysaght MJ: Factors governing mass transport in filters for membrane plasmapheresis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 25

Malchesky PS: Membrane plasma separation. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Application and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 27

Millward BL, Hoeltge GA: The historical development of automated hemapheresis. J Clin Apheresis 1:25-32, 1982

O'Neil GD, Karp DD, Hansen LE, Martel J, Gorgone BC, Ervin TJ: Preliminary results of thrombocytapheresis using a surge pump. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Pourrat JP, Sanchez V, Espenan P, Dueymes JM, Conte 33: On-line separation of plasma proteins by convective electrophoresis: An alternative to plasma-exchange. Boston: Haemonetics Advanced Component Seminar, 1982 (abstract)

Rawer P, Sommerlad K-H, Goretzky K, Leber HW: A comparative study of the efficacy of two methods of plasmapheresis: Centrifugation with ACD or heparin and membrane filtration with two different cellulose diacetate hollow-fiber membranes. In Bayer J-H, Borbert H, Fuchs Ch, Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis in Immunology and Oncology." Basel: S. Karger, 1982, pp 28-36

Schreiner GE: Clinical hemoperfusion. Contrib Nephrol 29:7-10, 1982

Shettigar UR, et al: Portable artificial kidney with advantages of hemodialysis, hereof filtration, and hemoperfusion. Artif Organs 6:17-23, 1982

Sueoka A, Wojcik J, Malchesky P, Need Y: PVA membranes for plasma separation. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 42

Vanholder R, DeClippelle M, Wulfrank, Deschrijver A, Ringoir S: Unipuncture membrane plasmapheresis. In "International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Application and New Techniques." Cleveland: Int Soc Artif Organs, 1982, p 46

Asanuma Y, et al: Chronic ambulatory liver support by membrane plasmapheresis with on-line detoxification. Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 27:416-422, 1981

Bussel A: Comparative study of the various technics used in plasma exchange. Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 24:691-699, 1981 (In French)

Cavalier 3: General parameters in the technology of plasma filtration using a membrane. Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol 24:633-641, 1981 (In French)

Chmiel H: **Technologische Aspekte zur Membranplasmapherese.** In Gurland HJ, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): **therapeutic Plasma Exchange.** New York: Springer-Verlag, 1981, pp 15-21 (In German)

Cunio JE, Anderson WW: Continuous flow plasma exchange utilizing "single needle" techniques. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:550-553, 1981

Elghouzzi MH, et al: Technical, immunological and clinical study of the performance of blood filtration using Erypur filters. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 24:579-595, 1981 (English abstract)

Gajdós Ph, Simon N, Elkharrat D, Goulon M: Testing a cellulose diacetate membrane for plasma exchange. **Nouv Presse Med** 10:3469-3471, 1981 (English abstract)

Hughes RD, et al: Selection of an adsorbent and hemoperfusion column design. **Int J Artif Organs** 4:224-229, 1981

Inoue N, Yamazaki I, Yoshida M, Ichikawa K, Sakai T, Oda T, Sanjo T, Wada T, Inoue J, Saoshiro T, Horiuchi T, Ide K, Fujisaki Y: Plasma exchange using membrane plasmapheresis in the treatment of acute hepatic failure. **Artif Organs** 10:557, 1981

Kanamono T, Iwata H, Yasuhara N, Takahashi S, Satoh K, Ohishi Y, Nakagawa M, Yamanaka N, Kohyama M, Saitoh A, Ota K: Long-term experience of plasma exchange using hemo-filter. in Oda T (ed): **"Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 139-144

Kaneko I, Agishi T, Hasuo Y, Era K, Ota K, Abe M: Automatic controlling system for double filtration plasmapheresis. **Artif Organs** 10:284, 1981 (In Japanese)

Kayashima K, et al: Simple on-line filters for the therapeutic removal of lymphocytes from blood. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:559-562, 1981

Kourilsky O, et al: Plasma exchange by membrane filtration. Experience of the Tenon Hospital. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 24:643-655, 1981 (In French)

Mathez D, et al: A new plasma exchange technique: Coagulation studies. **Nouv Rev Fr Hematol** 23:285-289, 1981 (English abstract)

Nosé Y, Malchesky PS: Therapeutic membrane plasmapheresis. In Oda T (ed): **"Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 3-14

Pierides AM, et al: Two year experience with over 500 sessions of postdilution hemofiltration. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:618-622, 1981

Pineda AA, Taswell HF: Selective plasma component removal: Alternatives to plasma exchange. **Artif Organs** 5:234-240, 1981

Piskin E, et al: The best coating material for hemoperfusion: Comparison of cellulose nitrate with cellulose acetate and derivatives. **Int J Artif Organs** 4:86-88, 1981

Radcliffe DR, et al: Sorption kinetics in haemoperfusion columns. part 2: Modelling column Performance. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 19:627-637, 1981

Radcliffe DR, et al: sorption kinetics in haemoperfusion columns. Part 1: Estimation of mass-transfer parameters. **Med Biol Eng Comput** 19:617-626, 1981

Ramperez P, et al: Economic preparation of sterile pyrogen free infusate for haemofiltration. **Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc** 18:293-296, 1981

Sakai S, Matsumoto A, Nishimura A, Imamura N, Amemiya M, Fujimaki H, Nakamura M, Ochiai H, Miyahara T: Plasmapheresis @ W two hollow fibers of cellulose-diacetate membrane of different pore size. In Oda T (ed): **"Therapeutic Plasmapheresis."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1981, pp 177-183

Schindhelm K, et al: Mass transfer characteristics of plasma filtration membranes. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:554-558, 1981

Shaldon S, et al: Mixed hemofiltration (MHF): 18 months experience with ultrashort treatment time. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:610-612, 1981

Shimizu H, Hoaoaya R, Yoshida S, Eiraku K, Nishimura K: Efficiency of blood cell separation and clinical evaluation of IBM 2997 CFCs. **Artif Organs** 10:316, 1981 (In Japanese)

Shimo K, Suzuta T, Suzuki M, Nosé Y: Basic and clinical studies on continuous cryofiltration: A new treatment for rheumatoid arthritis. **Rheumachi** 21:61, 1981

Shinoda A, et al: Accessible plasma exchange using membrana filter - a successfully treated case of TTP with repeated plasma exchanges. **Artif Organs** 5:248-253, 1981

Simon P, et al: Plasma exchange using filtration. Experience at the apropos of 21 patients. **Rev Fr Transfus Immunohematol** 24:671-690, 1981 (In French)

Smith JW, Wyaenbeek AJ, Krakauer RS: Plasmapheresis I: Membrane filtration methods. **Plasma Ther Transfus Technol** 2:53-60, 1981

Solomon BA: Membrane separations: Technological principles and issues. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:345-350, 1981

Verrier Jones J: Centrifugal separation of plasma: Techniques and applications. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:351-355, 1981

Wernaki A, Malchesky PS, Sueoka A, Asanuma Y, Smith JW, Kayashima K, Herpy E, Sato H, Nosé Y: Membrane plasma separation: Toward improved clinical operation. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** 27:539-543, 1981

Zhang X: Regress in hemofiltration research. **Chung Hua Nei Ko Tsa Chih** 20:439-442, 1981 (In Chinese)

Agishi T, Kaneko I, Hasuo Y, Sanaka T, Ota K, Amemika H, Sugino N: Double filtration plasmapheresis with no or minimal amount of blood derivative for substitution. In Sieberth HG (ed): **"Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasma-separation."** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 53-57

Asaba H, Lofquist B, Wehle B, Bergstrom J: Plasma exchange with a membrane plasma filter (plasmaflo). **Nieren-u. Hochdruckkrankht** 9:136, 1980

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XVI-5

Blaha M, et al: Case report of hyperviscosity syndrome treatment with plasma exchange using the "Aminco" separator. *Vnitr Lek* 26:786-791, 1980 (In Czechoslovakian)

Brunner G, Harstick K, Holloway CJ: Agarose-encapsulated absorbents: A new material for haemoperfusion. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Part L Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 37-44

Chang TMS: Present status and prospective of artificial cells in hemoperfusion. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 93-104

Burton BT, Chang TMS, Nose Y, Rosenbaum 3L, Sideman S: Panel Discussion: Resent and future of hemoperfusion. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 399-401

Farrell PC, Schindhelm K, Roberts CG: Membrane plasma separation. In **Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation,"** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 37-44

Gibson TP: Pharmacokinetic determinants of the efficacy of hemoperfusion. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Part I. Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 207-216

Inoue N, Yoshida M, Yamazaki Z, Sakai T, Sanjo K, Okada K, Oda T, Wada T, Inoue T: Continuous flow membrane plasmapheresis utilizing cellulose acetate hollow fiber in hepatic failure. In **Brunner G, Schmidt FW (ads): "Artificial Liver support,"** New York: Springer Verlag, 1980, p 175

Kaneko I, Agishi T, Hasuo Y, Hoshimo T, Era K, Ota K, Abe M, Hayasaka Y, Kawai S, Yamane T: Technical feasibility of double filtration plasmapheresis. *Artif Organs* 9:443, 1980 (In Japanese)

Mor LA, Sideman S, Mor L, Brandes JM: Analysis of hemoperfusion columns: Selective removal of protein-bound metabolites. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Part I. Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 175-188

Nakabayashi N, Masuhara E, Nakagawa S, Koshikawa S, Nakashima T, Takakura K: Preparation of poly-hema coated spherical activated charcoal for direct hemoperfusion. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 57-61

Odaka M, Hirasawa H, Kobayashi H, Ohkawa M, Soeda K, Tabata Y, Soma M, Sato H: Clinical and fundamental studies of cellulose coated bead-shaped charcoal haemoperfusion in chronic renal failure. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 45-55

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XVI-6

Samtleben W, Hillebrand G, Krumme D, Gurland HJ: Membrane plasma separation: Clinical experience with more than 120 plasma exchanges. In **Sieberth HG (cd): "Plasma Exchange. Plasmapheresis - Plasmaseparation,"** Stuttgart: F. K. Schattauer Verlag, 1980, pp 175-178

Sideman S, Hoffer E, Better OS, Lupovitch S: Development of a hemoperfusion system for phosphate removal. In **Sideman S, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion. Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification,"** Part L Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980, pp 81-89

Asanuma Y, Smith JW, Malchesky PS, Hermann RE, Carey WD, Nose Y: Pre-clinical evaluation of membrane plasmapheresis with on-line bilirubin removal. *Artif organs* (in press), 1979

Chang TMS: Assessment of clinical trials of charcoal hemoperfusion in uremic patients. *Nephrol* 11:111-119, 1979

Cooney DD, Daly 3S: Mass transfer characteristics of hollow-fiber dialyzers and hemoperfusion devices. *Artif Organs* 3:253-258, 1979

Garciape 33, Redondor M, Torresra A, Mendezpe ML, Meceirac B, Buenogom 3: Hemoperfusion over sorbent materials. *Rev Clin Res* 152:331-335, 1979

Grabensee BH, Gobel K, Hofmann E, Schnurr E, Schroder E: Tierexperimentelle untersuchungen zur Behandlung Schwere Schlamittelvergiftungen mit Hamoperfusion durch Adsorberharz. *Verh Dtsch Ges Inn Med* 80:1571, 1979

Malchesky PS, Asanuma Y, Smith 3W, Zawicki I, Nose Y: Membrane plasmapheresis with on-line plasma treatment. *Artif Organs* 3:359, 1979

Nakabayashi N, Masuhara E, Nakagawa S, Koshikawa S: Encapsulation of spherical activated charcoals with Poly-Hema for direct hemoperfusion. *Kobunsh-Ron* 36:279-286, 1979

Rossi PL: Therapeutic value of the cell separator: Review and case reports. *Minerva Med* 70:1289-1298, 1979

Smith JW, Asanuma Y, Suwa S, Harasaki H, Zawicki I, Malchesky PS, Nose Y: Blood compatibility studies of hollow fiber plasma filtration for hepatic assist. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 25:476, 1979

Tijssen J, Bantjes A, van Doom AWJ, Feijen J, van Dijk B, Vonk CR, Dijkhuis JC: A hemoperfusion column based on carbon granules coated with an ultrathin membrane of cellulose acetate. *Artif Organs* 3:11, 1979

Uldall RP, Dyck RF, Woods F, Merchant N, Martin GS, Cardella CJ, Sutton D, de Veber GA: Subclavian cannula for temporary vascular access for haemodialysis or plasmapheresis. *Dial Transplant* 9:963, 1979

Amano I, Kano H, Takahira H, Yamamoto Y, Itoh K, Iwatsuki S, Maeda K, Ohta K: Hepatic assist system using bead-type charcoal. In **Chang TMS (cd): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells,"** New York: Plenum Press, 1978, pp 89-98

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XVI-7

Chang TMS: Adsorbent **hemoperfusion** - general discussion. In **Chang TMS** (cd): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells." New York: Plenum Press, 1978, pp 301-304

Chang TMS: A 1978 perspective of adsorbent **hemoperfusion**, artificial organs. *Artif Organs* 2:363-366, 1977

Cooney DD, Infantolino W, Kane R: Comparative studies of **hemoperfusion** devices. 1. In vitro clearance characteristics. *Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs* 6:199-213, 1978

Grabensee BH, Königshausen TH, Schnurr E: Behandlung Schwerer Schlafmittelvergiftungen durch extrakorporale **hamoperfusion**. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 101:158-162, 1978

Gundermann KJ, Lie TS: Möglichkeiten zur Vermeidung der Adsorption physiologische Substanzen bei der Aktivkohlehamoperfusion. *Res Exp Med (Berl)* 173:105-111, 1978

Hampel G, Widdop B, Goulding R: Adsorptive capacities of **hemoperfusion** devices in clinical use. *Artif Organs* 2:363-366, 1978

Hellwig G, Chmiel H: Theoretical concepts of adsorbents for **hemoperfusion**. **Haemoperfusion, Dialysate and Diafiltrate** Purification Symposium, Tutzing, Germany, 1978 (abstract)

Hughes RD, Ton HY, Langley PG, Silk DBA, Williams R: The use of 'an in vitro **hemoperfusion** circuit to evaluate the blood compatibility of albumin-coated amberlite XAD-7 resin. *Int J Artif Organs* 1:129, 1978

Inoue N, Yamazaki Z, Sakai T, Fujiwara K, Oda T, Sanjo K, Wada T, Abe T, Furuta T, Inagaki K, Kominami N, Kataoka K, Fujisaki Y: Clinical application of a new method for **plasmapheresis** using cellulose acetate hollow fiber as a plasma separator. *Artif Organs* 7:1095, 1978

Klein E, Holland FF, Eberle K, Marton FC, Cabasso I: Sorbent filled hollow fibers for **hemoperfusion**. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* 24:127-130, 1978

Kulpmann WR, Oelleric M, Blume V, Schmidt E, Barthels M: In vitro evaluation of adsorbents used in **hemoperfusion**. *Klin Wochenschr* 56:1171-1178, 1978

Lawyer C, Aitchison J, Sutton J, Beunett W: Treatment of theophylline neurotoxicity with resin **hemoperfusion**. *Ann Intern Med* 88:516-517, 1978

Losgen H, Brunner G, Holloway CJ, Buttelmann B, Husmann S, Scharff P, Siehoff A: Large agarose beads for extracorporeal detoxification systems. I. Preparation and some properties of the large beads in **haemoperfusion**. *Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs* 6:151-173, 1978

Maini R: Plasmapheresis/dialysis through high porosity protein permeable membrane with sorbent detoxification. **Haemoperfusion, Dialysate, and Diafiltrate** Purification Symposium, Tutzing, Germany, 1978 (abstract)

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XVI-8

Martin AM, Gilbotts JK, Oduro A, Herbert R: Clinical experience with cellulose coated carbon **haemoperfusion**. In **Chang TMS** (cd): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells." New York: Plenum Press, 1978, pp 143-151

Piatkiewicz W, Malchesky PS, Ouchi A, Asanuma Y, Nose Y: Mechanical aspects of the plasma separation by microporous membrane filters. *Proc Annu Conf Eng Med Biol* 23:300, 1978

Silk DBA, Williams R: Experiences in the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure by conservative therapy, charcoal **hemoperfusion**, and polyacrylonitrile hemodialysis. *Int J Artif Organs* 1:29, 1978

Silk DBA, Williams R: Treatment of fulminant hepatic failure with charcoal **haemoperfusion** and polyacrylonitrile haemodialysis. In **Chang TMS** (cd): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver, and Artificial Cells." New York: Plenum Press, 1978, pp 125-134

Suaudeau J, Kolobow T, Vaillancourt R, Carvalho A, Ito Y, Erdmann AJ: The Ito "flow-through" centrifuge: A new device for long-term (24 hours) **plasmapheresis** without platelet deterioration. *Transfusion* 18:312-319, 1978

Trafford A, Ireland R, Evans R: The use of **hemoperfusion** as an adjunct to hemodialysis. *Artif Organs* 3:249-253, 1978

Winchester JF, Gelfand MC, Kneppshield JH, Schreiner GE: Present and future uses of **hemoperfusion** with sorbents. *Artif Organs* 2:353-358, 1978

Winchester JF, Gelfand MC, Kneppshield JH, Schreiner GE: Present and future uses of sorbent **hemoperfusion**. **Hemoperfusion, Dialysate and Diafiltrate** Purification Symposium, Tutzing, Germany, 1978

Winchester JF, Mackay JM, Forbes CD, Courtney JM, Gilchrist T, Rentice CRM: Hemostatic changes induced in vitro by **hemoperfusion** over activated charcoal. *Artif Organs* 2:293, 1978

Yamazaki Z, Fujimori Y, Sanjo K, Kojima Y, Sugiura M, Wada T, Inoue N, Sakai T, Oda T, Kominami N, Fujisaki U, Kataoka K: New artificial liver support system (plasma-perfusion detoxification) for hepatic coma. *Artif Organs* 2 (suppl):273, 1978

Berk PD: A computer simulation study relating to the treatment of fulminant hepatic failure by **hemoperfusion**. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 155:535-539, 1977

Castro LA, Hampel G, Gebhardt R, Fateh A, Gurland HJ: Combination of hemodialysis and **hemoperfusion** in a single hollow-fiber unit for treatment of uremia. In **Chang TMS** (cd): "Artificial Kidney, Artificial Liver and Artificial Cells." New York: Plenum Press, 1977, pp 193-197

Chang TMS: Criteria, evaluation and perspectives of some charcoal **hemoperfusion** systems. 3 Dial Transplant 5:50-54, 1977

Chang TMS: Criteria, evaluation, and prospective of various microencapsulated charcoal **hemoperfusion** systems. 3 Dial Transplant 6:21, 1977

Chang TMS, Chirito E, Barre P, Cole C, Lister C, Resurrection E: Clinical evaluation of the clearance profiles of a portable compact **dialysate-free** system incorporating **microencapsulated charcoal hemoperfusion** for **blood** purification with ultrafiltration for fluid removal. *J Dial* **1:239-259**, 1977

Denti E, Walker JM, Brancaccio D, Tessore V: Evaluation of novel **sorbent** systems for joint **hemodialysis** and **hemoperfusion**. *Med Instrum* **11:212**, 1977

Gilcher RO, Hashiba U: Automated **plasmapheresis** (coagulation studies). *Haemometrics Advanced Component Seminar*, Boston, MA, 1977

Holl  nd FF, Donnand A, Gidden HE, Klein E: Methods of measurement of mass transfer rates **and** capacities of **hemoperfusion** cartridges. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* **23:573-581**, 1977

Malchesky PS, Ouchi K, Piatkiewicz W, Nos   Y: Recent developments in the design of an extracorporeal system for total hepatic assist. *NIH Conference on Fulminant Hepatic Failure*, Bethesda, February 1977

Martin AM, Gibbons 3K, Honsson E, Trinder P: The clinical use of **carbon haemoperfusion** column. In **Kenedi RM, Courtney JM, Gaylor JDS, Gilchrist T (eds): "Artificial Organs."** London: Macmillan Press, 1977, p 196

Ouchi K, Malchesky PS, Piatkiewicz W, Herrmann RE, Nos   Y: Improved **hemoperfusion sorbent** and plasma filtration system for **hepatic** assist. *Proc ACEMB* **19:439**, 1977

Oules R, Asaba H, Neuhauser M, Yajiel V, Gunnarsson B, Bergstrom J, Furst P: Removal of uremic small and **middle molecules** and free amino acids by carbon **hemoperfusion**. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* **23:583**, 1977

Siemsen AW: Augmentation of **hemodialysis** by charcoal **hemoperfusion**. *Kidney Int* **12:490**, 1977

Chang TMS, Chirito E, Barre P, Resurrection E: The use of ACAC **micro-ncapsulate charcoal hemoperfusion** in series with Amicon ultrafiltration for patients with chronic renal failure. *Trans Am Soc Artif intern Organs* **5:15**, 1976

Malchesky PS, Vames WG, Nokoff R, Nos   Y: The charcoal capillary **hemoperfusion** system. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* **13:242**, 1976

Odaka M, Tabata Y, Kobayashi H, Nomura Y, Soma H, Hirasawa H, Sata H, Senage E, Nageta K: Three-hour maintenance dialysis combining direct **haemoperfusion** and **haemodialysis**. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* **13:257**, 1976

Temple AR, Walker 3, Done GA: A comparative evaluation of activated charcoal **hemoperfusion** devices. Meeting of the AM Acad *Clin Toxicol*. The Am Assoc Poison Control Centers and the Can Acad *Clin Toxicol*, Seattle, WA, 1976

Walker JM, Denti E, Wagenen RV, Andrade JD: Evaluation **and** selection of activated carbon for **hemoperfusion**. *Kidney Int* **10: 5320-327**, 1976 .

Yamazaki Z, Fujimoto Y, Sanjo K, Kojima Y, Sugiura M, Wada T, Inoue N, Oda T, Kominami N, Fujisaki U, Kataoka K: New artificial liver support system (plasma perfusion detoxification) for hepatic coma. *Artif Organs* **5:227**, 1976 (In Japanese)

Chang TMS: Biocompatible microencapsulated (coated) charcoal for **hemoperfusion** in patients. In Williams R (cd): "Artificial Support Systems for Acute Hepatic Failure." London: Whitefriars Press, 1975, pp 94-103

Chang TMS, Chirito E, Barre P, Cole C, Hewish M: Clinical performance characteristics of a new combined system for simultaneous **hemoperfusion-hemodialysis-ultrafiltration** in series. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* **21:502-508**, 1975

Dunea G, Rizvi 2A, Anicama HG, Mamdani BH, Majurkar SD: Charcoal **hemoperfusion: In-vivo** and in-vitro studies. *Am Soc Nephrol* **8:28**, 1975

Farrales FB, Summers T, Belcher C, Bayer WL: Plasma exchange with plasma protein fraction and lactated Ringer's solution using the continuous flow cell separator. *Infusiontherapie* **2:273-277**, 1975

Isakov IUF, Lopukhin UM, Burkov IV, Mashkow OA, Lutsky I, Mosharov OP, Kazyukow VD, Isotov BN, Macheret NA: First experience with the use of **extracorporeal hemoperfusion** through activated charcoal in children. *Eksp Khir Anestexiol* **4:52**, 1975

Ito Y, Suaudeau J, Bowman RL: New flow-through centrifuge without rotating seals applied to **plasmapheresis**. *Science* **189:999-1000**, 1975

Maini R: **Hemoperfusion** over ion-exchange resins and polymeric absorbents. *Int 3 Artif Organs* **1:196-201**, 1975

Scharschmidt BF, Martin 3F, Shapiro L3, Plotz PH, Berk PD: Use of calcium chelating agents and **protaglandin E1 (PGE1)** to eliminate platelet losses during **hemoperfusion** through various absorbents. *Gastroenterology* **69:A64**, 1975

Weston MJ, Mellon PJ, Langley PG, Hughes RD, Dunlop EH, Gazzard BG, Williams R: Resin column perfusion with whole blood or plasma separated by the continuous flow centrifuge. *Clin Sci Molec Med* **48:187-192**, 1975

Winchester 3F, Apiliga MT, Mackay J, Kennedy AC: **Haemodialysis** with charcoal haemoperfusion. *Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc* **12:526-533**, 1975

Davis TA, Cowsar DR, Harrison SD, Tanquari AC: Artificial carbon fibers for **hemoperfusion**. *Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs* **20:356**, 1974

Gilchrist T, Honsson E, Martin AM, Naucier L, Cameron A, Courtney JM: Development of the **Strathclyde hemoperfusion** system. In Williams R, Murray-Lyons IM (eds): "Artificial Liver, Artificial Kidney, and Artificial Ceils." London: Pittman Medical, 1974, p 319

Hill JB, Palaia FL, Horres CR: The design of a charcoal **haemoperfusion** system. In Kenedi RM, Courtney JM, Gaylor JDS, Gilchrist T (eds): "Artificial organs." London: Macmillan Press, 1974, p 123

Courtney JM, Gilchrist T, Walker JM, Edwards RO: A new coated adsorbent for blood perfusion. Digest 10th Int Conf Med Biol Eng, Dresden, Germany, 1973

ARC Blood Services
Bibliography Supplement 2
TPB XVI-11

Holland FF, **Donnaud A**, Giddeon HE, **Klein E**: Methods of measurement of mass transfer rates and capacities of **hemoperfusion** cartridges. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** **18:573-582**, 1973

Andrade JD, van **Wagenen R**, **Chen C**, Ghamavian M, Volder J, Kirkham R, Koli WR: Coated adsorbents for direct blood perfusion. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** **18:473-483**, 1972

Evenson MA, de Vos D: Direct contact (**membraneless**) **haemoperfusion** through oils. **Clin Chem** **18:554-562**, 1972

Andrade JD, Kunimoto K, van **Wagene R**, Kastigir B, Gough S, Kolff WJ: Coated **adsorbents** for direct blood perfusion **Hema/activated** charcoal. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** **17:222-228**, 1971

Chang TMS, Pent A, Johnson LJ, **Malave N**: Response to intermittent **extra-corporeal** perfusion through shunts containing semipermeable **microcapsules**. **Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs** **15:163-168**, 1968

Pozniakow VA, et al: Method and technic of **plasmapheresis** by use of glass flasks. **Probl Gematol Pereliv Krovi** **13:62-63**, 1968 (In Russian)

Moore **RJ**, Lehman TH, Hodges CV: Treatment of acute hyperkalemia utilizing **extracorporeal** perfusion of **blood** through cation-exchange resin columns. **Surg Gynaecol Obstet** **112:67-74**, 1961

AMERICAN RED CROSS BLOOD SERVICES

Supplement 2

Therapeutic **Pheresis** Bibliography No. XVII: Texts, Symposia

Beyer 3-H, **Borberg H**, Fuchs Ch, **Nagel GA (eds): "Plasmapheresis** in Immunology and Oncology." **Basel: S. Karger**, 1982

Bonomini V, Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion." **Basel: S. Karger**, 1982 (Listed in Bibliography as **Contrib Nephrol**, Vol. 29)

Horiuchi T, Kambic H, **Takatani S**, Nose Y: Topics in plasmapheresis: A bibliography of therapeutic applications and new techniques. Cleveland: Charles E. **Spahr** Information Center of the International Center for Artificial Organs and Transplantation, 1982

"International Symposium on Plasmapheresis: Therapeutic Applications and New Techniques." Cleveland: **Int Soc Artif Organs**, 1982 (collection of **abstracts**)

Gurand JG, Heinze V, Lee HA (eds): therapeutic Plasma Exchange." New York: Springer-Verlag, 1981

Ota T (ad): therapeutic **Plasmapheresis.**" Stuttgart: F. K. **Schattauer Verlag**, 1981

Serrou B, Rosenfield C (ads): 'Immune Complexes and Plasma Exchanges in Patients with Cancer.' New York: **Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical Press**, 1981

Sideman S, **Chang TMS (eds): "Hemoperfusion.** Kidney and Liver Support and Detoxification," Part L Washington: Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1980